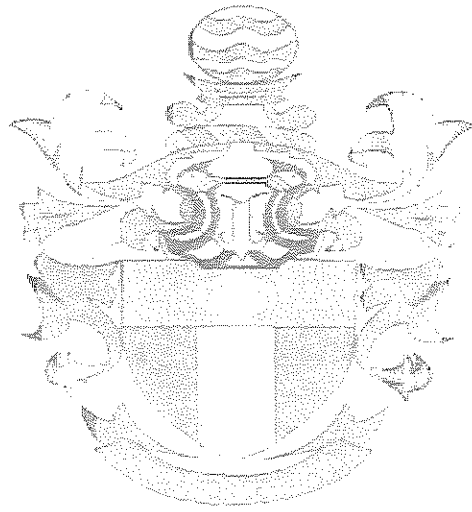


**SECTION 2
MAYORAL BUDGET
SPEECH**

MUNICIPALITY EMTHANJENI MUNISIPALITEIT



BUDGET SPEECH

2010/2011 Financial Year

By the Mayor

Honourable Councillor B.K. Markman

To the full sitting of Council

Thursday, 27 May 2010

10h00

Honourable Speaker C/r Renchia Prudence Eksteen

CHIEF WHIP of the ANC C/r Siphosiso Sthongiso

All Exco Members

All Councillors

The Municipal Manager Mr Isak Visser

All Directors and Managers, Foremen

Staff of Treasury and budget office

All Civic organizations

Ward Committee Members and members of the society

Media

Distinguished guests

Comrades

Ladies and gentlemen

I'm indeed pleased to be afforded with this opportunity to convey or extend my heartfelt greetings to all the South Africans in attendance this morning. This is my last budget tabled for this term. After 2011 elections someone new will table his/her own budget and IDP.

It must be noted and emphasized that the culmination of 2010/2011 budget is indeed absolutely another milestone for Emthanjeni Municipality after we have interacted with all wards and stakeholders to enable to make valuable contributions to our Integrated Development Planning inputs. The budget is primarily informed by the priorities that our communities have advised us to consider as this Municipality. This process started in September 2009 until April 2010.

Honourable Speaker I would like to further appreciate to take this opportunity to state that we have complied with National Treasury Budget Regulations, complied with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Municipal Structures Act in compiling this budget.

I must mention without fear that not all inputs are catered for in this budget due financial constraints. Our economy is officially in recession despite the slow recovery. People are urged not to despair. Effects will be there but we still believe that our collective wisdom within government, business and labour should spare us from the worst effects of this downturn. We are an integrated economy and trends on the

world stage reflect in our economy as well as globalization. We have some-time been insulated by the sound policies and regulatory systems that have been put in place.

The Electricity high prices also shrinks household income and that ultimately affects also municipal budget. The budget of the municipality is informed by the income that we expect to receive from the households, business and government departments in terms of service charges. Despite the writing off of irrecoverable debt, there has been an alarming increase level in terms of outstanding debts. These outstanding/unpaid debt inhibits the ability of the municipality to achieve its objectives as set out in the IDP.

One other challenge is the growing sub- letting of houses illegally, turn them into shops and we don't get that income. All those who are illegally rezoning households to shops will face the might of the by-law. That report will be tabled before Executive Committee very soon. The people have spoken against that practice – so we will fulfill their wishes.

One other aspect is continuous vandalism rampant in our wards. This barbaric behaviour must stop immediately and it must become the collective responsibility of all residents.

The budget seeks to address certain backlogs and improve service delivery but one must also mention the inability of the officials to spend. That is totally intolerable especially poor planning by so called experienced officials. The Supply Chain Regulations also impede on the notion to speed up service delivery. There needs to be an improvement in capacity building of our junior staff to deal with the challenges. The service delivery audit will be tabled before Council so as to interrogate that report and improve on delivery. There will be Rapid Response Teams in the municipality to address immediate challenges raised by the community. The head of the team is the Municipal Manager Mr Isak Visser as the Accounting Officer and Head of Administration. We are also sharpening the work of the Ward Committees as enshrined in the Systems Act.

Ladies & Gentlemen Good morning. This budget comes at a time where South Africa is hosting the 2010 FIFA World Cup.

We would like to urge all of us to be behind Bafana Bafana. There will be Public Viewing Areas financed by the Council to mark the mood of this historic event for Africa and specifically South Africa as a host.

Honourable Speaker the Council has adopted a turn around Strategy to deal with identified challenges and improve on our audit outcomes. Internal controls and the ability to be casual will cause us trouble. So everyone must take his/ her work serious.

Honourable Speaker it will be useless that we try to collect revenue from households but there are individuals who fraudulently collect the money for themselves. Corruption must be the responsibility of everyone to stop and fight it. Council have established the Municipal Public Accounts Committee which is due for training on 27 May 2010. We have tightened our policies viz. the Fraud and Corruption Policy, Risk Management Policy. We urge that communities must report all forms of corruption. There has been allegations of corruption and the Accounting Officer Mr Visser has been instructed to take the lead to investigate those allegations and table a report before Council.

As Public Representatives and officials we have been given rulership over the Council not ownership so we need to be prudent and manage the resources well.

When tabling this budget I would like to remind all of us here certain forgotten mandates.

The greatest threat to being all of you could be is satisfaction with who you are. The enemy of best is good and the strength of good is the norm. The power of the norm is the curse of our society. It appears to me that our municipality is designed to make 'the norm' comfortable and 'the average' respectable. That is a recipe for tragedy. We don't want to do the maximum we believe in mediocrity. Some have settled for less than their best. Some in the administration are aware of their ability and potential but they have become frustrated and disillusioned by either their past failures or the negative influence of others. We further still believe in the past instead of maximizing the potential. If that situation persist to exist, the municipality is

heading for a knock. Human beings are like an onion. Potentials are exposed one layer at a time so give each other a chance to excel. Rise up from temporary fears, shake yourself and stop out once again on the road to deliver effective service delivery. 'Mediocrity is the spirit of the average, the anthem of the norm and the heartbeat of the ordinary' – Myles Munroe.

Experience is defined as 'the observation of facts as a source of knowledge and skill gained by contact with facts and events and that further breeds wisdom. As leaders and management we can't learn for years. The situation needs six months and then you up with facts and events. You can't learn forever in a position – otherwise the municipality will face tragedy. But your ability is never limited to your experience.

Don't be a pigeon if you were born to be an eagle. Realise and understand your purpose as management. Most of us are not interested in discovering what we can accomplish when we go to our jobs. We go to work only because we want a paycheck. God is more concerned with the use or abuse of our skills and talents he gave you and me than with our financial wealth or poverty. Traditions are also powerful enemies of potential because we don't have to think when we do something the way we have always done it.

Nutritious vegetables cannot grow in poor soil and healthy fish cannot thrive in polluted waters.

1 Corinthians (15: 33b), Bad company corrupts good character. No matter how good our intentions maybe, if we get in with bad company, we will eventually think and act as they do.

Opposition is natural to life and necessary for flight. If everyone agrees with your dream, it is probably a nightmare. Never give in to opposition, those are that human specifications. Stick to God values. Do not guard your potential, start protecting it. Stand firm in the midst of attack. You may not win the war in one battle but you can stand firm in the midst of assault. Be like Nehemiah.

Honourable Speaker & Members of Council allow me to take this opportunity to reflect in detail in respect of the budget 2010/2011. The total budget is R144 258 918 which is comprised of revenue and expenditure. The total revenue is distinguished in terms of own revenue and grant derived or allocated in the DORA which is published yearly or annually. Our revenue is anticipated and grants at a total of R144 258 918 million. Our revenue is expected to contribute 87% towards total revenue whilst grants shall contribute 13% towards total income. The expenditure is characterized in terms of operating expenditure (OPEX) and capital expenditure (CAPEX). The total or overall budget growth is at an average of 13%. Equitable share has increased from R21, 109 million to R26, 182 million. More people need to be on the Indigent Register by applying.

BUDGET BREAKDOWN

I will flag on important aspects and items, not all. The MFMA and MFMA circulars 28,48 and 51 bears reference.

1. INCOME

- ❖ Rates & Taxes – This account for between 11% and 13% respectively of the total Revenue in relation to 2010/2011 Budget. This will be estimated at R16, 12million.

2. ELECTRICITY

- ❖ This is the biggest source of revenue. Surpluses if realized, it is a policy to invest those surpluses back into electricity development. The price hikes of Eskom through approval by NERSA has placed economic pressure to the consumers as well as to the Municipality. We need to use the resource sparingly to prevent unnecessary outages. We are busy with renewable energy programmes as the municipality. The revenue is estimated at R31,5 million.

3. WATER

- ❖ We pay water from the boreholes in the private farms. This is also a scarce resource which we have to use sparingly. This accounts to R13,1million.

4. SEWERAGE & REFUSE

- ❖ New developments and building of new houses will likely crease our revenue. Altogether gives you R16,6 million.

5. FINES

- ❖ Main sources for fines are Traffic and TV's.

6. Operating grants and subsidies make up 20 -22% of the total operating income.

7. Other revenue amounts to R10,8 million as listed in the budget.

EXPENDITURE

- ❖ Employee costs includes salaries and wages as well as social employee contributions. These are fixed costs or liabilities even if there are lazy ones.

The recent strike by SAMWU resulted in an increase of employee costs due to the Backlog and wage curve payable to the employees. Ratepayers must foot that bill. This amounts to R35,8 million (33%).

- ❖ Councillor Remuneration is gazetted by the Minister of COGTA. There is a subsidy of R915 000 given to assist Municipalities which is little. The total amount for Councillors R3,3million.

- ❖ Repair and maintenance amounts to R7,9 million

- ❖ Bulk purchases R26,8 million – water & electricity

- ❖ Capital charges – new vehicle loan of R9,500 million

- ❖ Provision of Bad debts – R7,3 million

- ❖ Depreciation amounts to R1,4 million

- ❖ General Expenditure amounts to R19,4 million

CAPITAL PROJECTS

- Festivals (cultural & commemorative) R50 000
- HIV/AIDS & FARR's R120 000,00
- Municipal Newsletter R30 000,00
- Tourism Month R14 000,00
- Tourism Strategy R500 000,00
- Moral Regeneration R350 000,00
- Ward Committee Activities & Training R11 000,00
- SMME Development amounts to R42 400,00
- Youth Development Programme amounts to R186 500,00
- Women Empowerment Fund amounts to R100 000,00
- LED Strategy amounts to R400 000,00

MIG PROJECTS

- De Aar Sewer Purification amounts to R700 000.
- New Cemetery Britstown amounts to R200 000.
- Upgrading Hanover Oxidation Pond amounts to R200 000.
- Britstown Bulk Water Supply Phase 2 amounts to R8,4 million by DWA.
- Library Development Fund amounts to R440 000.
- Unicloxx amounts to R150 000(own funds).
- MSIG- MTAS amounts to R139 000.
- Grants Jansenville amounts to R540 000 from DE for electricity.

These grants & subsidies, some of them are commitments for the MTEF period.

We further want to install Trackers in all our vehicles to curb abuse of vehicles. That will be included in the R9,5 million with DBSA for vehicles and machines.

- New streets get R1,3 million
- Storm water drainage is estimated at R700 000,00
- Resealing of roads amounts to R1 million
- Ward Participation amount to R105 000- Policies and development meetings on democracy, voter education etc.
- Ward Projects amounts to R2,1 million.

This is a noble idea but the manner in which the projects are run, create problems for the municipality. We need to review our guidelines so that this idea cannot become a nightmare to the municipality. There are now a lot of negatives eg. stealing of material, favouritism and nepotism. Too much is given to salaries for people who are not working and not supervised. At the end of the day, no infrastructure development is accounted for. Drinking during working hours is the order of the day as a result work is not performed and projects of wards are not completed. The Management need to take all Foremen for training on Project Management.

LED there is no much to report on, this is an area of disappointment frustrations. Why are investors not ful-filling their presentations and commitments. Is that not because we are lacking understanding. There is a lot to be done in this field. It must be a business of all of us to better the lives of the People. One confident investor will bring jobs to the communities we serve not to serve us but the people.

This is the line of march, get going and implement this budget and also collectively embark on campaigns to pay for our services.

TARIFFS

- Electricity will increase by 8,5 % for basic fees and consumption has increased by 22% (Block Tariffs as from 01 July 2010).
- Water increases amount to 8,5%. All households get 6 000 liters of water free.
- Sewerage and Refuse removal also by 8,5%.
- Secondary tariffs have increased by 10% for 2010/2011 financial year.

All that we know is a sum total of what we have learned from all who have taught us, both directly and indirectly. I am forever indebted to the countless outstanding men and women who by their love, commitment, comradeship and dedication to always be the best and inspired me to do the same. I am ever mindful of the unparalleled love, support, prayers and patience from the family, my ancestors, other people in the community. I am deeply thankful for their understanding, inspiration and faithfulness in reminding me that they are my number one support. To the municipal workers thanks for your patience, tolerance and persistence in seeing that we are delivering services. Thank you to the Almighty.

To my fellow Councillors, who with me are committed to better the lives of the people uncompromisingly. To my brother Len Markman thanks a lot for your extraordinary support – we shared the womb, we drank from one breast and grew up together from our beloved parents who taught us very well. To my church leaders & sisters thanks for the support through your prayers.

To my opposition and distracters – I don't belong to you, I belong to God.

'Man looks at the outward appearance, but the Lord looks at the heart (1 Samuel 16: 7©)'. We are hard pressed on every side, but not crushed, perplexed, but not in despair, persecuted, but not abandoned, struck down, but not

destroyed' 2 Corinthians 4: 8-9. I am ithole Lomthwakazi, I am moving on.

I thank you

Ndiyabulela

Baie Dankie.

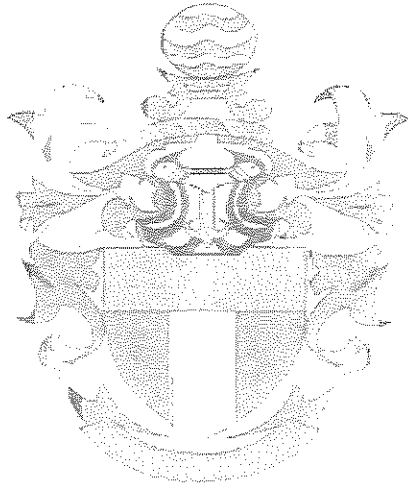
God Bless

I therefore present this budget and its policies to this Council for deliberations and adoption.

**SECTION 3
BUDGET RELATED
RESOLUTIONS**

1
SPESIALE RAADSVERGADERING / SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING
2010/05/27

EMTHANJENI MUNISIPALITEIT



EMTHANJENI MUNICIPALITY

SPESIALE RAADSVERGADERING

SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING

MEI / MAY 2010

2
SPESIALE RAADSVERGADERING / SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING
2010/05/27

MUNISIPALITEIT EMTHANJENI MUNICIPALITY

Posbus / PO Box 42
DE AAR
7000

Mei / May 2010

RAADSLID / COUNCILLOR

Kennis geskied hiermee dat 'n gewone **SPESIALE RAADSVERGADERING** gehou sal word in die **RAADSAAL** op **DONDERDAG, 27 MEI 2010** om **10:00** ten einde die onderstaande sakelys te oorweeg.

*Notice is hereby given of an ordinary **SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING** to be held in the **COUNCIL CHAMBER** on **THURSDAY, 27 MAY 2010** at **10:00** to consider the following agenda.*

I VISSER
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER / MUNICIPAL MANAGER
/tt

INHOUDSOPGAWE / INDEX

Item no	Item	Page number
12.	FINALE MUNISIPALE BEGROTING EN HERSIENE GEINTEGREERDE ONTWIKKELINGSPLAN: 2010/2011 FINANSIËLE JAAR / MUNICIPAL FINAL BUDGET AND REVISED INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN: 2010/2011 FINANCIAL YEAR (5/1/18)	7-11

SPESIALE RAADSVERGADERING / SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING
2010/05/27

NOTULE / MINUTES

1. OPENINGSGEBED / PRAYER

Die Hoof- Administratiewe Beamppte open die vergadering met gebed.

The Chief Administrative Officer opened the meeting with prayer.

TEENWOORDIG / PRESENT

Raadslede / Councillors

EP Eksteen, BK Markman, ST Sthonga, GL Nyl, GL Nkumbi, EG Hendricks,
JJ Oberholzer, AG White B Swanepoel, AF Jaffha, NS Thomas, M Malherbe

OOK TEENWOORDIG / ALSO PRESENT

Geen / None

IN DIENS TEENWOORDIG / PRESENT ON DUTY

Munisipale Bestuurder / *Municipal Manager*

Direkteur: Korporatiewe, Gemeenskaps- en Ontwikkelingsdienste /
Director: Corporate, Community and Development Services

Direkteur: Infrastruktuur en Behuisingsdienste / *Director: Infrastructure
and Housing Services*

Hoof- Finansiële Beamppte / *Chief Financial Officer*

Bestuurder: Behuising en Projekbestuur / *Manager: Housing and Project
Management*

Bestuurder: Tegniëse Dienste / *Manager: Technical Services*

Kanoorhoof / *Unit Manager Hanover*

Kantoorhoof / *Unit Manager Britstown*

Hoof- Administratiewe Beamppte / *Chief Administrative Officer*

SPESIALE RAADSVERGADERING / SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING
2010/05/27

2. AANVAARDING VAN DIE KENNISGEWING VAN DIE VERGADERING AS GELEES / ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICE OF THE MEETING AS READ

Geen / None

3. AANSOEK OM VERLOF TOT AFWESIGHEID (MOET SKRIFTELIK WEES) / APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE (MUST BE IN WRITING)

Die Speaker berig dat Raadslid C Koopman nog steeds baie siek is en dat Raadslid S Max by 'n vergadering by Pixley ka Seme Distriksmunisipaliteit bywoon.

4. AMPTELIKE KENNISGEWING / OFFICIAL NOTICES

- 4.1 RAADSLEDE / COUNCILLORS

Geen / None

- 4.2 MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER / MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Geen / None

5. ONBESTREDE VOORSTELLE VAN SPEAKER / SPEAKER'S UNOPPOSED PROPOSALS

Council meets the People

Elke Wyksraadslid moet gebiede identifiseer watter gebiede besoek moet word.

SPESIALE RAADSVERGADERING / SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING
2010/05/27

6. BEKRAGTIGING VAN NOTULES / CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

Geen / None

7. VRAE WAARVAN KENNIS GEGEE IS (MOET SKRIFTELIK WEES) /
QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN (MUST BE IN WRITING)

Geen / None

8. MOSIES OF VOORSTELLE VERWYS VANAF VORIGE VERGADERINGS /
MOTIONS OR PROPOSALS REFER FROM PREVIOUS MEETINGS

Geen / None

9. VERSLAG VAN DIE UITVOERENDE KOMITEE / REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE
COMMITTEE

10. NUWE MOSIES / NEW MOTIONS

**10.1 FINALE MUNISIPALE BEGROTING EN HERSIENE GEINTEGREERDE
ONTWIKKELINGSPLAN: 2010/2011 FINANSIËLE JAAR / MUNICIPAL
FINAL BUDGET AND REVISED INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN:
2010/2011 FINANCIAL YEAR (5/1/18)**

1. Agtergrond / Background

In Hoofstuk 4 van die WMFB word die munisipale begrotingsproses duidelik uiteengesit en artikels 15 tot 27 handel oor die implementering van die jaarlikse begroting.

Artikel 28 van Hoofstuk 5 van die Stelselwet bepaal dat die Hersiene GOP ook jaarliks aan die Raad voorgelê moet word vir goedkeuring saam met die begroting.

Chapter 4 of the MFMA clearly outlines the municipal budget process and section 15 to section 27 gives effect to the implementation of the annual budget.

In terms of Section 28 of Chapter 5 of the Systems Act the revised IDP must also be submitted to the Council annually for approval along with the budget.

2. Regsimplikasies / Legal Implications

Daar moet voldoen word aan die bepalings van die betrokke artikels in die WMFB en die Stelselwet.

The provisions of the relevant sections of the MFMA and Systems Act must be

complied with.

3. Finansiële Implikasies / *Financial Implications*

Alle uitgawes aangegaan vanaf 1 Julie 2010 sal in ooreenstemming wees met die goedgekeurde begroting soos bepaal in die WMFB.

All expenditure incurred from 1 July 2010 will be in accordance with the approved budget as set out in the MFMA.

4. Voorgestelde Aanbeveling / *Proposed Recommendation*

Dat die Raad die volgende aanvaar-

1. (a) die begrotingstoespraak van die Burgemeester
 - (b) die Kapitale Begroting vir 2010/2011 asook aanduidende totale bedrae vir die tydperk van die mediumtermynuitgaweraamwerk
 - (c) die totale bedryfsbegroting vir 2010/2011 asook aanduidende totale bedrae vir die tydperk van die mediumtermynuitgaweraamwerk
 - (d) die aanwendingsbegrotingsposte volgens die regering se finansiële statistiekfunksies
 - (e) verhoging van tariewe soos uiteengesit
 - (i) Eiendomsbelasting
 - (ii) Elektrisiteit
 - (iii) Water
 - (iv) Vullisverwydering
 - (v) Riolering / sanitasie
 - (f) die Dienslewering- en Begrotingsimplementeringsplan (DLBIP) vir elke Direkoraat, dit wil sê Munisipale Bestuurder, Korporatiewe, Gemeenskaps, en Ontwikkelingsdienste, Finansiële Dienste en Infrastruktuur- en Behuisingdienste, soos uiteengesit in elk van die Sleutelprestasiemetings-aanwysers wat gekoppel is aan die Sleutelprestasie- areas.
2. ander begrotingsverwante dokumente
 - (a) die Hersiene Geïntegreerde Ontwikkelingsplan vir 2010/2011 wat gekoppel is aan die begroting soos uiteengesit in die Kapitale Begroting en Bedryfsbegroting
 - (b) die hersiene Eiendomsbelatingsbeleid
 - (c) die hersiene Kredietbeheerbeleid
 - (d) die Klientediensbeleid

SPESIALE RAADSVERGADERING / SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING
2010/05/27

- (e) die hersiene Behoeftigheidsbeleid tesame met die begroting vir gesubsidieerde gratis basiese dienste soos water, elektrisiteit, vullisverwydering en riolering
- (f) die hersiene Tariefbeleid vir water, elektrisiteit en ander munisipale dienste
- (g) die Beleggingsbeleid en beleggingskedule
- (h) ander sake soos voorgeskryf word in Artikel 17(1)(a-e)
 - Tabel van toekennings en subsidies ingevolge die Wet op Verdeling van Inkomste
 - Voorgestelde vergoedingsuitgawes per table vir-
 - (a)(i) Raadslede
 - (ii) Burgemeester
 - (iii) Speaker
 - (iv) Lede van die Uitvoerende Komitee
 - (v) Ander gewone Raadslede
 - (vi) Artikel 57-amptenare
 - (b)(i) Munisipale Bestuurder
 - (ii) Hoof- Finansiële Beampte
 - (iii) Direkteur: Korporatiewe, Gemeenskaps- en Ontwikkelingsdienste
 - (iv) Direkteur: Infrastruktuur en Behuisingsdienste
 - (v) Ander Artikel 57-bestuurders

That the Council adopt the following –

1. (a) *the Mayor's Budget Speech*
- (b) *the Capital Budget for 2010/2011 and also indicative total amounts for Medium Term Expenditure Framework period*
- (c) *the total Operating Budget for 2010/2011 and also indicative total amounts for Medium Term Expenditure Framework period*
- (d) *the appropriation votes as per Government Finance Statistics (GF) functions*
- (e) *Increase of tariffs as indicated*
 - (i) *Property Rates*
 - (ii) *Electricity*
 - (iii) *Water*
 - (iv) *Refuse*
 - (v) *Sewerage / Sanitation*
- (f) *the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) for each Directorate ie Municipal Manager, Corporate, Community and Development Services, Financial Services and Infrastructure and Housing Services, as set out in each of the key performance measurement indicators which are aligned to the Key Performance Areas.*

SPESIALE RAADSVERGADERING / SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING
2010/05/27

2. *other budget-related documents such as:*

- (a) *the Integrated Development Plan for 2010/2011, which is linked to the budget as outlined in the Capital Budget and Operating Budget*
- (b) *the Revised Property Rates Policy*
- (c) *the Revised Credit Control Policy*
- (d) *the Customer Care Policy*
- (e) *the revised Indigent Policy together with the budget for subsidized free basic services such as water, electricity refuse and sewerage*
- (f) *the revised Tariff Policy for water, electricity and other municipal services*
- (g) *Investment Policy and schedule of investments*
- (h) *other matters as prescribed in Section 17(1)(a-e)*

- *Grants and subsidies schedule according to Division of Revenue Act (DORA)*

- *Proposed remuneration expenditure as per schedule for-*

- (a) (i) *Councillors*
 - (ii) *Mayor*
 - (iii) *Speaker*
 - (iv) *Members of Executive Committee*
 - (v) *Other Ordinary Councillors*
 - (iv) *Section 57 officials*

- (b) (i) *Municipal Manager*
- (ii) *Chief Financial Officer*
- (iii) *Director: Corporate, Community and Development Services*
- (iv) *Director: Infrastructure and Housing Services*
- (v) *Other Section 57 managers*

5. *Kommentaar deur die Rekenpligte Beampte / Artikel 82 van die Strukturewet & Artikel 60 van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur / Comments by the Accounting Officer / Section 82 of the Structures Act & Section 60 of the MFMA*

1. *Die Raad moet die finale begroting, begrotingsbeleide, soos hierbo genoem, en die Geïntegreerde Ontwikkelingsplan goedkeur.*
2. *Die DLBIP moet deur die Burgemeester goedgekeur word.*

1. *The Council must approve of the final budget, budget policies set out above and Integrated Development Plan.*
2. *The Mayor must approve the SDBIP.*

6. Aanhangsels / Attachments

1. Hersiene Geïntegreerde Ontwikkelingsplan vir 2010/2011 word aangeheg as **SRV 1 tot SRV 38.**
 2. Hersiene Eiendomsbelastingsbeleid word aangeheg as **SRV 39 tot SRV 59.**
 3. Hersiene Kredietbeheerbeleid word aangeheg as **SRV 60 tot SRV 67.**
 4. Klientediensbeleid word aangeheg as **SRV 68 tot SRV 75.**
 5. Hersiene Behoeftighedsbeleid en begroting vir gratis basiese dienste word aangeheg as **SRV 76 tot SRV 93.**
 6. Tariefbeleid word aangeheg as **SRV 94 tot SRV 103.**
 7. Begrotingsbeleid word aangeheg as **SRV 104 tot SRV 117.**
 8. Beleggingsbeleid en beleggingskedule word aangeheg as **SRV 118 tot SRV 136.**
 9. Tabel van toekennings en subsidies ingevolge die Wet op Verdeling van Inkomste word aangeheg as **SRV 137 tot SRV 138.**
 10. Tabel van voorgestelde vergoedingsuitgawes vir ampsdraers, raadslede, direkteure en bestuurders word aangeheg as **SRV 139.**
 11. Inkomste- en uitgaweraamwerk vir medium termyn 2010, 2011 en 2012 word aangeheg as **SRV 140 tot SRV 141.**
 12. Bedryfsinkomste en uitgawe volgens funksionele klassifikasie word aangeheg as **SRV 142.**
 13. Eiendomsbelastingverordening word aangeheg as **SRV 143 tot SRV 144.**
-
1. *Revised Integrated Development Plan for 2010/2011 is attached as **SRV 1 to SRV 38.***
 2. *Revised Property Rates Policy is attached as **SRV 39 to SRV 59.***
 3. *Revised Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy is attached as **SRV 60 to SRV 67.***
 4. *Customer Care Policy is attached as **SRV 68 to SRV 85.***
 5. *Revised Indigent Policy and budget for free basic services is attached as **SRV 86 to SRV 95.***
 6. *Tariff Policy is attached as **SRV 96 to SRV 109.***
 7. *Budget Policy is attached as **SRV 110 to SRV 117.***
 8. *Investment Policy and schedule of investments is attached as **SRV 118 to SRV 136.***
 9. *Schedule of grants and subsidies according to DORA is attached as **SRV 137 to SRV 138.***
 10. *Schedule of proposed remuneration expenditure for office bearers, councillors, directors and managers is attached as **SRV 139.***
 11. *Medium term revenue and expenditure framework 2010, 2011 and 2012, is attached as **SRV 140 to SRV 141.***

12. Operating income and expenditure by functional classification is attached as SRV 142.

13. Property Rates By-law is attached as SRV 143 to SRV 144.

7. Besluit van die Raad / Resolution of Council

Dat die Raad die volgende aanvaar-

1. (a) die begrotingstoespraak van die Burgemeester
 - (b) die Kapitale Begroting vir 2010/2011 asook aanduidende totale bedrae vir die tydperk van die mediumtermynuitgaweraamwerk
 - (c) die totale bedryfsbegroting vir 2010/2011 asook aanduidende totale bedrae vir die tydperk van die mediumtermynuitgaweraamwerk
 - (d) die aanwendingsbegrotingsposte volgens die regering se finansiële statistiekfunksies
 - (e) verhoging van tariewe soos uiteengesit
 - (i) Eiendomsbelasting
 - (ii) Elektrisiteit
 - (iii) Water
 - (iv) Vullisverwydering
 - (v) Riolering / sanitasie
 - (f) die Dienslewering- en Begrotingsimplementeringsplan (DLBIP) vir elke Direkoraat, dit wil sê Munisipale Bestuurder, Korporatiewe, Gemeenskaps, en Ontwikkelingsdienste, Finansiële Dienste en Infrastruktuur- en Behuisingsdienste, soos uiteengesit in elk van die Sleutelprestasiemetings-aanwysers wat gekoppel is aan die Sleutelprestasie- areas.
2. ander begrotingsverwante dokumente
 - (a) die Hersiene Geïntegreerde Ontwikkelingsplan vir 2010/2011 wat gekoppel is aan die begroting soos uiteengesit in die Kapitale Begroting en Bedryfsbegroting
 - (b) die hersiene Eiendomsbelatingsbeleid
 - (c) die hersiene Kredietbeheerbeleid
 - (d) die Klientediensbeleid
 - (e) die hersiene Behoeftigheidsbeleid tesame met die begroting vir gesubsidieerde gratis basiese dienste soos water, elektrisiteit, vullisverwydering en riolering
 - (f) die hersiene Tariefbeleid vir water, elektrisiteit en ander munisipale dienste
 - (g) die Beleggingsbeleid en beleggingskedule
 - (h) ander sake soos voorgeskryf word in Artikel 17(1)(a-e)

SPESIALE RAADSVERGADERING / SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING
2010/05/27

- Tabel van toekennings en subsidies ingevolge die Wet op Verdeling van Inkomste
- Voorgestelde vergoedingsuitgawes per table vir-

- (a)(i) Raadslede
- (ii) Burgemeester
- (iii) Speaker
- (iv) Lede van die Uitvoerende Komitee
- (v) Ander gewone Raadslede
- (iiv) Artikel 57-amptenare

- (b)(i) Munisipale Bestuurder
- (ii) Hoof- Finansiële Beampte
- (iii) Direkteur: Korporatiewe, Gemeenskaps- en Ontwikkelingsdienste
- (iv) Direkteur: Infrastruktuur en Behuisingsdienste
- (v) Ander Artikel 57-bestuurders

That the Council adopt the following –

1. (a) *the Mayor's Budget Speech*
- (b) *the Capital Budget for 2010/2011 and also indicative total amounts for Medium Term Expenditure Framework period*
- (c) *the total Operating Budget for 2010/2011 and also indicative total amounts for Medium Term Expenditure Framework period*
- (d) *the appropriation votes as per Government Finance Statistics (GF) functions*
- (e) *Increase of tariffs as indicated*
 - (i) *Property Rates*
 - (ii) *Electricity*
 - (iii) *Water*
 - (iv) *Refuse*
 - (v) *Sewerage / Sanitation*
- (f) *the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) for each Directorate ie Municipal Manager, Corporate, Community and Development Services, Financial Services and Infrastructure and Housing Services, as set out in each of the key performance measurement indicators which are aligned to the Key Performance Areas.*

2. *other budget-related documents such as:*
 - (a) *the Integrated Development Plan for 2010/2011, which is linked to the budget as outlined in the Capital Budget and Operating Budget*
 - (b) *the Revised Property Rates Policy*
 - (c) *the Revised Credit Control Policy*
 - (d) *the Customer Care Policy*

SPESIALE RAADSVERGADERING / SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING
2010/05/27

- (e) the revised Indigent Policy together with the budget for subsidized free basic services such as water, electricity refuse and sewerage*
- (f) the revised Tariff Policy for water, electricity and other municipal services*
- (g) Investment Policy and schedule of investments*
- (h) other matters as prescribed in Section 17(1)(a-e)*
 - Grants and subsidies schedule according to Division of Revenue Act (DORA)*
 - Proposed remuneration expenditure as per schedule for-*
 - (a) (i) Councillors*
 - (ii) Mayor*
 - (iii) Speaker*
 - (iv) Members of Executive Committee*
 - (v) Other Ordinary Councillors*
 - (iv) Section 57 officials*
 - (b) (i) Municipal Manager*
 - (ii) Chief Financial Officer*
 - (iii) Director: Corporate, Community and Development Services*
 - (iv) Director: Infrastructure and Housing Services*
 - (v) Other Section 57 managers*

SECTION 3.1
QUALITY CERTIFICATE

MUNISIPALITEIT EMTHANJENI MUNICIPALITY

DE AAR
Tel: (053) 632-9100
Fax: (053) 631-0105
E-mail: deaar@emthanjeni.co.za
Website: www.emthanjeni.co.za

HANOVER: Tel. (053) 643-0026

BRITSTOWN: Tel. (053) 672-0202

Verw. Nr: 5/1/1/10

Ref No:

Navrae: MF MANUEL
Enquiries:



Alle Korrespondensie moet gerig word aan die "MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER"

All Correspondence must be addressed to the "MUNICIPAL MANAGER"

Posbus / P.O. Box 42, DE AAR 7000

Kantoor van die: MUNICIPAL
Office of the: MANAGER

Date: 24 May 2010

Datum:

The Provincial Treasury
Pixley ka Seme District Municipality
Voortrekker Street
DE AAR
7000

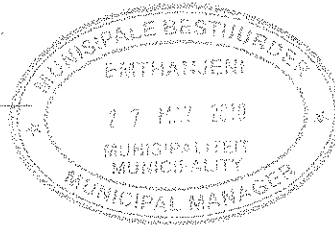
EMTHANJENI MUNICIPALITY (NC073)

Re: Quality certificate in terms of Section 5 of the Municipal Budget Regulations, Government Gazette 32141, Final Budget June 2010

I, Isak Visser, Municipal Manager of Emthanjeni Municipality, hereby certify that the Final Annual Budget for 2010/2011 and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Yours faithfully


I VISSER
MUNICIPAL MANAGER
/rg



VISION

We, Emthanjeni Municipality, commit ourselves to a humane and caring society, living in a healthy and secure environment, conducive to sustainable economic development

MISSION STATEMENT

We strive to: Deliver quality services and promote development in our municipal area in a non-sexist, non-racial and non-discriminating manner. We do this by creating a climate of co-operative governance with meaningful partnerships with all stakeholders, especially the members of the general public.



SECTION 4.1
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Executive Summary 2010/2011 Budget

The budget processes started during September 2010. Numerous IDP meetings, Ward and Ward committee meetings, "Council meets the People" and other meetings were conducted over the financial year.

The budget were prepared in conjunction with the MFMA circulars and other regulations

A. IDP and linkage of IDP to budget (Capital Budget)

Council adopted the Revised IDP during March 2010 and it will be again be adopted by Council during the Budget meeting. Various community and ward needs were identified which forms part of the revised IDP document. However all needs cannot be achieved, realized or addressed in one financial year or over one MTEF period. The current linkage of the IDP to the budget amount to R28 893 547.

The total R 28 893 547 are broken down as follows:

1. **Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)**
 - De Aar Purification Works
 - New Cemetery for Britstown
 - Upgrading of Hanover Oxidation Ponds (Retention)
 - Britstown Bulk Water Supply
2. **Lotto will donate funds to upgrade of the Sport grounds**
3. **Ward Project allocations, together with the resealing of streets for sustainable LED project (s) amounts to R5 100 000**
4. **Equipment and smaller capital assets will be procured.**

(Attached you'll find the detailed linkage of IDP projects to the 2011/2013 Budget)

B. OPERATING BUDGET

1. **Budgeted Income**
 - 1.1. **Total expected Rates Income will be R 16 123 264**
 - Rates will be levied on the market value of property in the different towns and on all the agricultural property in the Emthanjeni Municipal area.
 - Certain reductions and rebates will be implementing as prescribed in the Rates Policy and MPRA 6/2004
 - 1.2 **Other Services budgeted income are almost R61 549 508**
 - 1.2.1 -Electricity amount to R 31 554 902

- 1.2.2 -Water amounts to R 13 119 848
- 1.2.3 -Sewerage amounts to R 10 582 409
- 1.2.4 -Refuse removal amounts to R 6 170 349
- 1.2.5 -Other service charges amounts to R122 000

- 1.3 Fines will be budgeted for R8 985 130

- 1.4 Licenses and permits will be R1 032 680

- 1.5 Rental of facilities and equipment expected income will be R433 351

- 1.6 Interest Income will be R 1 396 000
- 1.6.1 External Investments amounts to R640 000
- 1.6.2 Interest charged on Arrear accounts amounts to R756 000

- 1.7 Equitable Share and other Operating Grants and Subsidies amount to R32 533 000

- 1.8 The Total Budgeted Operating Income for the 2010/2011 financial year is R 145 458 918

There is an increase in total budgeted income of 15% in relation to the previous year. The main reasons for the increase are:

- (i) The increase in grants and subsidies over the past years
- (ii) The donation received from Lotto funding
- (iii) The increase in the MIG funding of capital projects.
- (iv) The traffic fines increment
- (v) The general increment of service tariffs and levies

2. Expenditure

- 2.1 Salary and wages
 - The total salary and wages and social contributions for the year amounts R 43 778 541
 - The expected increase for salaries is 8% - 10%.
 - New posts has been budgeted for according the organogram.
 - The salary percentage to the total budget is +- 35 %

- 2.2 Councillor Remuneration
 - Councillor Remuneration amounts for R3 358 461.
 - Provision has been made for traveling and cellphone allowance.
 - the councilor remuneration percentage to the total budget is +- 4%

- 2.3 Provision for Bad Debts, working capital reserve and depreciation increase from R 19 123 412 to R 21 656 763 in the 2010/2011 financial year

- 2.4 Repair and maintenance increase from R 7 268 000 to R 7 904 362 for the 2010/2011 financial year.

- 2.5 Collection costs increases from R 3 855 000 to R 4 727 344. The huge increase is mainly due to TVS collections.
- 2.6 Capital Charges for interest on loans amounts to R 2 039 846
- 2.7 Bulk Purchases for Water and Electricity amounts to R 26 820 920. This represents an increase of R 5 924 106 in relation to last year's budgeted amount. The huge increase is due the Eskom increase of bulk purchase of electricity
- 2.8 Operating Grants and subsidy expenditure amounts to R11 317 197, which are mostly sent on the Indigent Households for the subsidized services provide to approved Indigent Households.
- 2.9 Capital projects that are finance from own funds amounts to R 5795 372. These are the ward projects, etc.
- 2.10 Other expenditure amounts to R12 237 402 includes some of activities that will take place:
 - LED Summit will take place.
 - Ward development programmes
 - Youth Summit

The Budgeted Expenditure for 2010/2011 are R 158 966 453

C. Tariff Increments

All tariffs will be increase by an average of 8.5% - 22%. These services are:

1. Rates and taxes
2. Electricity
3. Water
4. Sewerage and sanitation
5. Refuse removal and also other secondary tariffs.

D. Indigent households

A total of almost 3800 indigent households are receiving subsidized services every month. The subsidizes services include

1.	50 kwh of electricity	R31.00
2.	6000 liters of water	R45.36
3.	monthly sewerage	R105.49
4.	monthly refuse removal	R65.78

All these tariffs are excluding VAT

Total monthly subsidized services to Indigent Households R247.63

All Indigent Households must re-apply for the subsidy from now to end of September 2011 in order to update our records and registers annually.

E. KEY BUDGET ISSUES

The MFMA and MFMA Circular 28 *states it clearly that Municipal Budgets must be realistic.*

1. INCOME

Income are being categorised under the following main sources:

1.1 RATES AND TAXES

Rates and taxes account for

- between 10% and 13% of the total operating revenue in relation to the 2010/2011 Budget.
- Conservative increment of 8.5% could be considered due to the inflation rate .
- All the property in the Municipal area are levied rates due to the implementation of the MPRA 6/2004.
- New Development – Housing Development

1.2. ELECTRICITY

- Electricity is the biggest source of revenue for Municipality.
- Surpluses from the sale of electricity are being absorbed by the non income generated services.
- With eskom's load shedding , the impact on electricity Consumption have to be taken into consideration.
- Any new developments that will contribute to a increase in demand of electricity.

1.3 WATER

- Historical data on consumption formed the trend when expected revenue was calculated.
- Provision needs to be made for new water connections i.e. households, new developments.
- Weather patterns influence the consumption water immensely.

1.4 SEWERAGES AND REFUSE

- -Historical data will be adjusted accordingly to determine the revenue for the fixed cost services.
- -New Developments, building of new houses will increase the revenue source.

1.5 FINES

- Traffic fines are expected to increase over the next few years due to the collection efforts initiated by Council.

1.6 OPERATING GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES

- -Almost 22 – 25 % of total operating income represent grants and subsidies received from National and Provincial Government.
- -A lot can be said about the allocations that we received but no amount of money will be ever enough for the challenges experienced by the Municipality.

1.7 CAPITAL GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES

- Mainly the capital infrastructural projects are being financed from grants received.
- These projects that are being executed are limited from the income sourcing provided by MIG allocations to Budget.
- Challenges are experienced with the proper alignment of sectoral departments budget to our Municipal Budget.
- Lotto funding will contribute to further construction of assets

1.8 OTHER INCOME

- Other income represent also a substantial amount of the total operating income.
- Efforts are currently developed within the Municipality such as “Turn-around” strategy to aggressively increase of revenue and also to collect from the arrears of debtors.

2. EXPENDITURE

2.1 EMPLOYEE COSTS

- -This category includes salaries and wages, aswell as social employee contributions.
- This can almost be seen as “fixed costs” as salaries need be paid every month.
- This represents will be the biggest expenditure category of the budget.

2.2 COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION

- As determined by the upper limits Gazette promulgated by DPLG

2.3 REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE

- This is the category that needs to be adequately provided for.
- Assets are old, and almost at the end of their usefull lives.
- New developments that are construction needs also to be maintained.
- A huge challenge that our Municipality experiencing is with new constructions, very liitle monies are received for the Repair and Maintenance of these new constructed infrastructure developments.
- Roads, Buildings, Equipment and Vehicle fleet need desperate attention.

2.4. BULK PURCHASES

2.4.1 ELECTRICITY

- -NERSA publicly indicated the approved electricity tariff increment as from 01 July 2010.
- -Historical Data in terms of the purchasing of electricity will determine the provision of bulk purchases.

2.4.2 WATER PURCHASES

- Mainly weather conditions during summer season will determine that demand of water that needs to be mine (ground bore hole water)

2.5 PROVISION FOR BAD DEBTS

- Social Economic Conditions within the Municipality needs to be taken into consideration.
- -Indigent Households needs to be determined and Indigent Household Register needs to be update bi-yearly or annually
- Payment ratio or the collection of income cannot be emphasized enough.

6 DEPRECIATION

- An amount of Depreciation on all assets needs to be provided in terms of the approved Assets Policy where method of depreciation is outline.

2.7. GENERAL COSTS

- -Fiscal discipline needs to be adhered to by all.
- -Fuel increases not to be properly provided for.
- -Telephone Charges – better internal control Mechand needs to enforced.
- -Limitation or strict control over the increment of other line items as this relegendary is a huge challenge for us.
- -General price increases will also contribute to links in general costs.
- -Subsistence and Travel must only be undertaken when enough funds are available on the budget.

2.8. CAPITAL PROJECTS

- Capital Projects that are finance from own source remains a challenge due to availability of funds, lack of proper planning, lack of proper costing to the projects.
- Too dependent on National and Provincial Government on funding for the execution of IDP projects.
- No real commitment from sector departments to align the Capital to our Capital programme.

F. ASSUMPTIONS

- National Treasury direction or guidelines on budget increases that must be in line with the macro economic strategy of between 3-6%
- Inflation is above the 6% and current figures are at 6.1 %.
- Salary increments has been finalised the previous year and are the municipality in year 2 of the 3 year cycle.
- Apart from the normal salary increments, Medical Aid Employers contributions increments will be between 10 and 20 %.. This places a heavier financial burden on the revenue sources and impacts on the tariff calculation as a whole. The implementation of the packpay on the wage curve will have an impact as well.
- General increases in purchasing or Cost price of normal items increase on average between 10-15 % as in relation to the same period last year.
- Repair and Maintenance Costs together with labour costs of repairing municipal assets also fall victim of the huge price hikes which needs to be taken into consideration.

G. FORECASTING OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

1. REVENUE

RATES AND TAXES

Tariifs will increase by 8.5 %

ELECTRICITY

Electricity Tariffs will increase on an average basis of 18% as from 01 July 2010.

WATER

Water will increase by 8.5 %. All Households will be getting the first 6000 liters of water free as it is included in the basic fee.

SEWERAGE AND REFUSE REMOVAL

Both Tariffs will increase by 8.5 %.

SECONDARY TARIFFS

Secondary Tariffs will increase by 10 % for the 2010/2011 financial year.

The total budgeted average increment for all revenue sources will be ± 12 %.

2. EXPENDITURE

2.1. EMPLOYEE COSTS: SALARIES AND WAGES

Salaries and wages has been provided at an increment of between 10% - 13%

2.2 EMPLOYEE COSTS: SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS

A provision of an average increment of 16 % will provided

2.3 REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE

A provision of an average increment of 10 % will provided. However Repair and Maintenance expenditure increased by almost 27% in relation to last year. This show Council's commitment to the maintenance of all assets.

2.4 BULK PURCHASES

Electricity purchases will increase on a weighed average of 24 % from 01 July 2010 and water will increase on average of 9- 12 %.

2.5 CAPITAL CHARGES

An average increment of 6 % was provided for.

2.6 GENERAL COSTS

A provision of an average increment of 12 % will provided.

2.7 PROVISION FOR BAD DEBTS

A provision of an average increment of 12 % will provided on all budgeted revenue.

3. GRAPHS

Attached the Budget information

- 3.1. GFS Budgeted Income and Expenditure for the financial years
- 3.2. Chart on Total Income via GFS functions
- 3.3. Chart on Total Expenditure via GFS functions
- 3.4. Chart on the Tariffs and deficit

H. BUDGET ANALYSIS

- The overall annual increase of the budget is 13%
- The total tariff increment will be 8.5 %. which is higher than the expected norm issued by the National Treasury.
- Electricity tariffs increments are as per NERSA's guidelines which Emthanjeni Municipality try to follows.
- The general 8.5 % tariff increment is also in line with the current economic data available.
- The budget is realistic and external or macro economic factors aswell as micro economic factors were taken into consideration. However, the municipality have no control over these macro conditions that impacts very heavily on the operations of the municipality. These are interest rates, fuel prices, inflation rates, high food prices, unemployment rate, etc.
- The budget is very income generated driven.
- All budgeted income will realised by the extensive efforts that will be enforced by the officialdom.
- Strict expenditure mechanisms will be enforced to ensure that the key Strategic Objectives of the municipality are executed.
- Budget is in line with the policies of council especially directed to the poorest of the poor with the provision of Free Basic Services to all qualified Indigent Households.

- Local Economic Development opportunities has been identified in order to provide sustainable LED projects for the communities.
- The budget is also biased towards the Indigent Households within the municipality.

I. BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

Council will adopt the following policies that were tabled to Council during the tabling of the Draft Budget. The policies are

- (i) Revised IDP
- (ii) Revised Credit Control Policy
- (iii) Revised Indigent Policy
- (iv) Tariff Policy
- (v) Investment and Cash Management policy
- (vi) Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP)
- (vii) Bylaws applicable to enforcement of financial policies.

J. CONCLUSION

The 2010/2011 budget is a developmental budget which will aim to bring sustainability and improvement of service delivery. The various initiatives that Council will be undertaken will cement and concrete their mandate to improve the lives of all residents by focussing on the poor and create conducive environment for local economic development.

**SECTION 4.1.1
BUDGET SCHEDULE**

EMTHANJENI MUNICIPALITY (NC 073)

BUDGET COMPILATION PROGRAMME FOR 2010/11 FINANCIAL YEAR

NO.	ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBLE COUNCILOR/ OFFICIAL	REPORTING TIME FRAMES
1.	PRE-BUDGETTING PROCESSES/TASKS		
	<u>PLANNING & STRATEGISING</u>		
A.	SUBMISSION OF BUDGET SCHEDULE & IDP REVIEW PROCESS TO THE MAYOR	MM & CFO	25/08/2009
1.1	Appoint Budget Task Team for compilation of 2010/2010 Capital & Operating Budget.	MM	01/09/2009
1.2	Verifying Income and Expenditure sources	CFO	10/11/2009
1.3	Investigate DORA for allocations	CFO	10/10/2009
1.4	Evaluate possible roll over Capital projects	MM	15/12/2009
1.5	Issuing of Budget guidelines and other departmental budget submission guidelines	CFO	21/09/2009
1.6	Preparing of programme for IDP steering committee & community involvement meetings.	Mayor & MM	14/10/2009
1.7	Negotiation of new contracts and renegotiation of expired contracts or contracts that will expire during the period to 30 June 2010 with supplies and other service providers	MM, CFO, HOD's	30/09/2009
1.8	Requesting Budgetary inputs, suggestions, recommendations, possible sources of revenue from HOD's for respective departments.	MM & HOD's	30/09/2009
1.9	Calculate, investigate & identify over- and under spending on votes, departments such (i) Once-off events (ii) Recurrent events (iii) Future tendencies of accounts	CFO & HOD's	15/12/2009
1.10	Finalisation of IDP preliminary budget format	MM & HOD's	Continuous
1.11	Finalise outlay of budget on spreadsheets as prescribe according National Treasury & MFMA	MM, HOD's	Continuous

1.12	Proper record keeping of all activities within the pre-budgeting processes	MM & HOD's	Continuous
2.	COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION PROCESS		
	<u>PLANNING & STRATEGISING</u>		
2.1	IDP Steering committee meeting - First IDP input Meeting -Sector Departments Alignment meeting - Review IDP Meeting - Final IDP Prioritising and Sector departments meeting	Mayor, MM	01/10/2009 15/10/2009 20/11/2009 05/02/2010
2.2	Community IDP and Budget Input meetings (i) Combined Ward Committee Meetings: All 7 wards	Mayor, WC, Councilors, MM & CFO	03/10/2009
2.3	Community IDP Budget Input meetings (i) Input Meeting: Ward 1 (ii) Input Meeting: Ward 2 (iii) Input Meeting: Ward 3 (iv) Input Meeting: Ward 4 (v) Input Meeting: Ward 5 (vi) Input Meeting: Ward 6 (vii) Input Meeting: Ward 7 (viii) Input Meeting: Business Community, Agricultural Community, NGO's	Mayor, WC, MM & CFO	Between 09/10/2009 to 16/10/2009
2.4	Performance Management Input meetings	Mayor, MM	15/10/2009
2.5	IDP Sectoral Meeting with Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality, Regional Governments departments	Mayor, WC, Exco, Clrs, MM & HOD,s	05/02/2010
2.6	Community IDP & Budget Report Back meetings (i) Report BackMeeting: Ward 1 (ix) Report BackMeeting: Ward 2 (x) Report BackMeeting: Ward 3 (xi) Report BackMeeting: Ward 4 (xii) Report BackMeeting: Ward 5 (xiii) Report BackMeeting: Ward 6 (xiv) Report BackMeeting: Ward 7 (i) Report BackMeeting: Business Community, Agricultural Community, NGO's Report BackMeetings (ii) Review Meetings (iii) Final Prioritising Meetings	Mayor, WC, Exco, Clrs, MM & HOD,s	Between 19/02/2010 to 26/02/2010

2.7	Performance Audit Committee Meetings (i) Report Back Meetings (ii) Review Meetings (iii) Final Prioritising Meetings	Mayor, MM and PMS Steering Committee	01/10/2009
3.	BUDGET PREPARATORY PROCESS		
3.1	PREPARATORY Draw up current staff budget according N.T	MM & HOD's	30/09/2009
3.2	Evaluate and record proposals and Report Back from HOD's (income & expenditure sources)	MM, CFO & HOD's	23/10/2009
3.3	Determine and calculate redemption and finance costs for 201008 budget fin year	CFO	30/09/2009
3.4	Preparations of Budgeted Yearly Income and Expenditure levels, and Proposed Draft tariffs	CFO	30/10/2009
3.5	Record all inputs received from IDP forums, Communities, Ward Committees and other stakeholders.	Mayor, Clrs, MM, CFO, & HOD's	20/10/2009
3.6	Compile first draft with budgeted Inc & Exp	CFO	30/11/2009
3.7	Compile first draft with budgeted capital projects and financing source of project that links with IDP projects, including Draft SDBIP	May, MM & CFO	06/11/2009
3.8	Distribute First draft of budget to Mayor, Exco Members, Clrs, MM, HOD,s	Mayor, MM, HOD's	10/11/2009
3.9	Budget Monitoring Meeting with Technical Steering Committee	May, MM & HODs'	13/11/2009
3.10	Setting of Strategic Objectives for the next MTEF period	May, Council & MM	20/10/2009
4.	BUDGETARY POLICIES		
4.1	Finalisation of Tariff policies (i) Personnel related Policies (ii) Rates policy (iii) Electricity policy (iv) Water & Sanitation policy (v) Credit Control Policy	May, Exco, MM, CFO & HOD's	19/03/2010

	(vi) Indigent Policy (vii) Other Services policies		
4.2	Finalisation IDP Review document	Mayor, MM	05/03/2010
4.3	Finalisation of Strategic Policies documents such as - LED policy - Spacial Development policy (unlikely) - Tourism policy - Transport policy (do we need one?) - Other Strategic Policies	MM	05/03/2010
4.4	Finalisation of Compilation of Business Plan for submission to Government dept and Private Institutions	MM	10/03/2010
4.5	Application of Electricity Tariff Increment with NERSA	MIS & CFO	01/12/2009
5.	BUDGET APPROVAL PROCESS	May & MM	31/05/2010
5.	TABLING OF BUDGETS		
5.1	Submission of Revised Integrated Development Planning to Mayor	MM	15/03/2010
5.2	Submit first draft of 2010/2011 Capital and Operating Budget to Mayor	MM, CFO	22/03/2010
5.3	Tabling of Draft 2010/2011 Capital and Operating Budget to Council	Mayor	31/03/2010
5.4	Tabling of Budgetary Policies to Council	Mayor	31/03/2010
5.5	Tabling of Final 2010/2009 Capital and Operating Budget	Mayor	20/05/2010
5.6	Submission of SDBIP to Mayor	MM	31/05/2010
6.	APPROVAL OF BUDGET AND POLICIES		
6.1	Approval of Revised Integrated Development Planning	Council	31/05/2010
6.2	Approval of Budgetary Policies	Council	31/05/2010

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Budget Policy (ii) Personnel related Policies (iii) Rates policy (iv) Electricity policy (v) Water & Sanitation policy (vi) Credit Control Policy (vii) Indigent Policy (viii) Other Services policies 		
6.3	Approval of Tariffs	Council	31/05/2010
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Rates tariffs (ii) Water tariffs (iii) Electricity tariffs (iv) Sewerage tariffs (v) Refuse tariffs (vi) Secondary tariffs as indicated in the list of tariffs 		
6.4	Approval of Budgets	Council	31/05/2010
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Capital Budget for 2010/2011 (ii) Operating Budget for 2010/2011 		
6.5	Approving of SDBIP	Council	30/06/2010
7.	FINALISING		
7.1	Approval of SDBIP	Mayor	15/06/2010
7.2	Submission of Approved Budget and SDBIP to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - National Treasury, PT & RT - SALGA - DHLG - PIXLEY KA SEME 	MM	18/06/2010
7.3	PUBLICATION OF HIGH LEVEL SUMMARY BUDGET & SDBIP <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Website (ii) Local Newspaper (iii) Hard Copies 	MM	18/06/2010

NB: The Budget schedule is subject to change, with oral and written notice, but it will be executed accordingly.

Emthanjeni Municipality

Final estimated tariffs

	CURRENT YR	BUDGET			
	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014
Cemeteries					
Cemetery : Caroluspoort, cemeteries next N1 & N12					
A) Funerals*					
Adults older than 12 years	655.70	721.32	793.42	872.81	960.09
Children younger than 12 years	522.54	574.82	632.28	695.53	765.09
Still born child	522.54	574.82	632.28	695.53	765.09
Extra depth (deeper than 2m per 300 mm)	114.21	125.70	138.25	152.02	167.28
B) Reservations*					
Residents	282.54	310.88	341.93	376.14	413.68
Non - residents	360.88	397.02	436.67	480.35	528.42
C) Funerals - weekends & public holidays*	1,070.44	1,177.54	1,295.26	1,424.82	1,567.28
Kareeville Cemetery Jansenville, Mziwabantu & next to Burgerville road					
A) Funerals*					
Selfdug graves	106.14	116.75	128.51	141.32	155.44
Children younger than 12 years & still born	53.16	58.51	64.39	70.79	77.89
* Tariffs does not include VAT					

Emthanjeni Municipality

Final estimated tariffs

	CURRENT YR	BUDGET			
	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014
Housing					
Nonzwakazi hostel					
House rent sewerage *	97.74	107.51	118.27	130.09	143.10
House rent refuse *	61.51	67.66	74.43	81.87	90.06
House rent water *	40.71	44.78	49.26	54.19	59.60
* Tariffs does not include VAT					

Emthanjeni Municipality

Final estimated tariffs

	CURRENT YR	BUDGET			
	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014
Building plans*					
A) Minimum building plan fees	119.21	131.14	144.30	158.68	174.56
B) Buildings with a value higher than R 25 000, 2 % of value of the building* (value calculated per m2)					
Description of building					
Economic houses	2,111.14	2,322.28	2,554.56	2,810.00	3,090.96
Sub-economic houses	1,313.16	1,444.56	1,588.95	1,747.89	1,922.63
Outbuildings	1,316.16	1,447.81	1,592.63	1,751.84	1,927.02
Factories and stores	1,919.21	2,111.14	2,322.28	2,554.47	2,810.00
Offices and business premises	919.21	1,011.14	1,112.28	1,223.51	1,345.88
Multistorey buildings	1,919.21	2,111.14	2,322.28	2,554.47	2,810.00
Toilets	2,121.32	2,333.51	2,566.84	2,823.51	3,105.88
Carports	585.88	644.47	708.95	779.82	857.81
Shadeports	303.07	333.42	366.75	403.42	443.77
Open verandahs	202.02	222.28	244.47	268.95	295.79
Closed verandahs	1,050.53	1,155.61	1,271.23	1,398.33	1,538.16
Swimming pool	1,050.53	1,155.61	1,271.23	1,398.33	1,538.16
C) Sewerage plans*					
5c/ R100.00 of the value of new buildings or alterations					
D) Building plan copies*					
Small A1	22.28	24.56	27.02	29.74	32.63
Large A0	39.47	43.42	47.81	52.54	57.81
E) Sewerage connections *	1,541.49	1,642.98	1,865.26	2,051.75	2,256.93
F) Search fee for building plan*	50.53	55.61	61.23	67.28	74.04
G) Valuation & Clearance certificate* (If both are required, this amount 2x)	32.81	36.14	39.74	43.68	48.07
* Tariffs does not include VAT					

Emthanjeni Municipality

Final estimated tariffs

	CURRENT YR	BUDGET			
	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014
Fire prevention					
A) For each motor pump*					
Call out fee	403.68	444.12	488.51	537.37	591.05
Pump cost - Plus for each jet per hour or a portion thereof of during which the motor pump is used at the scene of the fire	109.12	120.09	132.11	145.26	159.82
Standby fee - each hour or a portion thereof which the motor pump is on standby at the scene of the fire.	403.68	444.12	488.51	537.37	591.05
B) For each vehicle called out*	141.49	155.70	171.23	188.33	207.19
C) For each chemical fire extinguisher*					
Normal extinguisher 9 litre	76.40	84.12	92.46	101.75	111.93
Lux extinguisher	141.49	155.70	171.23	188.33	207.19
D) Fire brigade vehicles (per km)*	17.54	19.30	21.23	23.42	25.70
E) Patrol vehicle (per km)*	10.96	12.11	13.33	14.65	16.05
F) Tanker vehicle (per km)*	13.16	14.56	15.96	17.54	19.30
* Tariffs do not include VAT					

Emthanjeni Municipality

Final estimated tariffs

	CURRENT YR	BUDGET			
	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014
Assessment rates					
Market value rate	0.01200	0.013020	0.014127	0.015327	0.016630
Agricultural Properties	0.002274	0.002274	0.002274	0.002467	0.002677
* Tariffs do not include VAT (0% rated)					
Sale of municipal erven*					
All the erven in Emthanjeni Municipal area except Solheim	8.20	8.20	8.20	8.20	8.20
Solheim	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00
* Tariffs do not include VAT					

Emthanjeni Municipality

Final estimated tariffs

	CURRENT YR	BUDGET			
	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014
Electricity					
A) Basic levies					
Household *	85.92	93.22	101.15	109.74	119.07
Business *	79.05	85.77	93.06	100.97	109.55
Departmental *	10.92	11.85	12.86	13.95	15.13
B) Consumption levies (per unit)					
Prepaid meter *	0.82	-	-	-	-
Prepaid meter * 1 - 50 kWh (Free to indigent households)	0.82	0.53	0.57	0.62	0.67
Prepaid meter * 1 - 50 kWh	0.82	0.53	0.57	0.62	0.67
Prepaid meter * 51 - 350 kWh		0.84	0.94	1.05	1.18
Prepaid meter * 351 - 600 kWh		0.93	1.04	1.16	1.30
Prepaid meter * > 601 kWh		1.00	1.25	1.56	1.94
Households *	0.66				
Households * 1 - 50 kWh (Free to indigent households)	0.66	0.66	0.71	0.77	0.86
Households * 1 - 50 kWh		0.66	0.71	0.77	0.86
Households * 51 - 350 kWh		0.67	0.70	0.79	0.88
Households * 351- 600 kWh		0.67	0.75	0.84	0.95
Households * > 601 kWh		0.81	0.90	1.01	1.13
Business *	0.78	0.95	1.16	1.42	1.73
External consumers *	0.82	1.00	1.22	1.49	1.82
KVA *	108.61	132.50	161.66	197.22	240.61
kWh of KVA *	0.34	0.41	0.51	0.62	0.75
Streetlights *	0.34	0.41	0.51	0.62	0.75
Transnet kWh *	0.34	0.41	0.51	0.62	0.75
Transnet KVA * (minimum of 700 KVA)	108.61	132.50	161.66	197.22	240.61
Departmental : small consumers *	0.34	0.41	0.51	0.62	0.75
Departmental : large KVA *	38.40	46.85	57.15	69.73	85.07
Departmental : large kWh *	0.34	0.41	0.51	0.62	0.75
Departmental : rural small consumers *	0.34	0.41	0.51	0.62	0.75
Departmental : bulk consumers KVA *	38.40	46.85	57.15	69.73	85.07
C) Consumer deposits					
Households	1,089.00	1,177.00	1,272.00	1,374.00	1,484.00
Small and medium business	1,220.00	1,318.00	1,424.00	1,538.00	1,662.00
Large business	1,342.00	1,450.00	1,566.00	1,692.00	1,828.00
Industrial :KVA	5,411.00	5,844.00	6,312.00	6,817.00	7,363.00
D) Service connections					
Single phase under ground level 60 A *	3,838.25	4,222.11	4,644.30	5,108.77	5,619.65
Overhead connection single phase 60 A *	2,557.28	2,813.07	3,094.39	3,403.77	3,744.12
3 Phase *					
6.6 KV or 11 KV					
Change from conventional meter to prepaid *	1,149.39	550.00	605.00	665.53	732.11
Replacing of overhead connection *	1,421.58	1,563.77	1,720.18	1,892.19	2,081.40
Replacing of connection under ground *					
Change from prepaid to conventional meter *					
Temporary or building connection 60 A					
single phase *	4,057.28	4,463.07	4,909.39	5,400.26	5,940.35
Temporary or building connection					
3 Phase *					
Reconnection temporary households *	122.54	134.82	148.33	163.16	179.47
Reconnection temporary business *	241.23	265.44	291.93	321.14	353.25
Reconnection fee after services have been terminated due to non-payment *	133.86	147.28	162.02	178.25	196.05
Tampering with meter - households *	2,412.11	2,653.33	2,918.68	3,210.53	3,531.58
Tampering with meter - business *	12,505.79	13,756.40	15,132.02	16,645.26	18,309.74
Tampering with meter - KVA *	17,289.91	19,018.95	20,920.88	23,012.89	25,314.21
Tampering with prepaid meter - households*	2,412.11	2,653.33	2,918.68	3,210.53	3,531.58
Tampering with prepaid meter - business *	12,505.79	13,756.40	15,132.02	16,645.26	18,309.74

Emthanjeni Municipality

Final estimated tariffs

	CURRENT YR	BUDGET			
	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014
E) Call out fees and repair due to consumer faults					
Meter testing					
kWh single phase meter *	293.77	323.16	355.53	391.05	430.18
kWh 3 phase meter *	369.30	406.32	446.93	491.58	540.70
Rural *					
F) Call out fee due to consumer faults					
Urban area *	29.82	33.33	36.84	40.35	43.86
Rural *	29.82	33.33	36.84	40.35	43.86
After hours and Saturdays *	29.82	33.33	36.84	40.35	43.86
Sundays & public holidays *	29.82	33.33	36.84	40.35	43.86
G) Special meter reading when services are terminated					
All consumers *	51.32	56.49	62.11	68.33	75.18
F) Removing of service connection requested by consumer					
Overhead service connection *	256.40	282.11	310.26	341.32	375.44
Under ground *	369.30	406.32	446.93	491.58	540.70
Ticky box electricity*	296.41	326.05	358.66	394.52	433.97
Electricity Hanover Highmass lightning*	7.73	8.50	9.35	10.29	11.32
Prepaid cards	7.11	7.89	8.68	9.47	10.44
*Tariffs do not include VAT					

Emthanjeni Municipality

Final estimated tariffs

	CURRENT YR	BUDGET			
	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014
Caravan parks					
Day or a portion of a day - max 4 persons*	80.70	89.47	98.25	107.89	118.42
Per person for more than 4 per day*	36.84	41.23	44.74	49.12	54.39
Electricity per day*	16.67	18.42	20.18	22.81	24.56
*Tariffs do not include VAT					

Emthanjeni Municipality

Final estimated tariffs

	CURRENT YR	BUDGET			
	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014
Sewerage and Refuse removal					
Households, Churches & Church halls					
Fixed costs *	58.55	63.53	68.93	74.79	81.14
Running costs *	38.67	41.96	45.52	49.39	53.59
Halls, Libraries, Sport clubs, Showground's, Swimming pools					
Fixed costs *	58.55	63.53	68.93	74.79	81.14
Running costs *	77.35	83.92	91.06	98.80	107.20
All Businesses					
Fixed costs *	58.55	63.53	68.93	74.79	81.14
Running costs *	77.35	83.92	91.06	98.80	107.20
Old age homes, Creches, Hostels & Schools					
Fixed costs *	58.55	63.53	68.93	74.79	81.14
Running costs *	124.66	135.26	146.75	159.23	172.76
Hotels, guest houses & Correctional Services					
Fixed costs *	58.55	63.53	68.93	74.79	81.14
Running costs *	124.68	135.28	146.78	159.25	172.79
Hospitals					
Fixed costs *	58.55	63.53	68.93	74.79	81.14
Running costs *	124.68	135.28	146.78	159.25	172.79
Availability levy					
Abattoirs (Industrial effluent)*	210.46	228.35	247.76	268.82	291.67
Septic tanks					
Monday to Friday - per load or a portion thereof. One free removal per month. (Excluding public holidays) *	83.64	90.75	98.46	106.83	115.91
Monday to Friday - per load or a portion thereof. Add removal Public holidays excluded.*	52.63	57.89	62.28	67.54	73.68
After hours & public holidays (As above)*					
Industrial effluent (85 % of water consumption or as determined by contract)*	2.63	2.85	3.10	3.36	3.64
Km to outside of urban area per km *	17.54	19.30	21.05	22.81	24.56
Waste water removal					
Waste water removal*	48.61	52.74	57.22	62.09	67.37
Waste water removal per bucket*	48.61	52.74	57.22	62.09	67.37
Dry sanitation *	34.26	37.17	40.33	43.76	47.48
Sewerage clearance Monday - Friday					
during office hours *	175.44	191.23	207.02	224.56	243.86
Sewerage clearance Monday - Friday After hours & public holidays *	421.05	457.02	496.49	538.60	584.21
E) Sewerage connections *	1,514.04	1,642.98	1,782.46	1,934.21	2,098.25
Refuse removal					
Refuse removal*	60.63	65.78	71.38	77.44	84.02
Special refuse removal *	103.51	113.16	121.93	132.46	143.86
Building rubble*	210.53	228.95	248.25	269.30	292.11
*Tariffs do not include VAT					

Emthanjeni Municipality

Final estimated tariffs

	CURRENT YR	BUDGET			
	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014
Town halls and community halls					
De Aar Town hall West					
Deposit	405.00	446.00	491.00	540.00	593.00
Rent					
07:00 to 17:59	404.39	445.61	489.47	538.60	592.11
18:00 to 23:59	606.14	667.54	734.21	807.02	887.72
(This amount is applicable if renting from 07:00 - 23:59)					
If there is any major damages not covered by the deposit the lessee will be alliable for repairs.(Work done departmentally)					
After 23:59 per hour and 2 hours thereafter the hall will be closed					
Kitchen per period of part thereof	81.58	90.35	99.12	108.77	120.18
Electricity - Stoves per kWh	1.75	2.63	2.63	2.63	2.63
Tables (per table) (if not renting anything else)					
Hiring of cutlery and crockery and tables	304.39	335.09	368.42	405.26	446.49
Tariff for broken or damaged items per item					
Cups	22.81	25.44	28.07	30.70	34.21
Saucers	22.81	25.44	28.07	30.70	34.21
Dessert plates	22.81	25.44	28.07	30.70	34.21
Dinner and soup plates	22.81	25.44	28.07	30.70	34.21
Table spoons	22.81	25.44	28.07	30.70	34.21
Tea spoons	22.81	25.44	28.07	30.70	34.21
Table knives	22.81	25.44	28.07	30.70	34.21
Table forks	22.81	25.44	28.07	30.70	34.21
Dessert knives	22.81	25.44	28.07	30.70	34.21
Dessert forks	22.81	25.44	28.07	30.70	34.21
Dessert spoons	22.81	25.44	28.07	30.70	34.21
Soup spoons	22.81	25.44	28.07	30.70	34.21
Dessert bowls	22.81	25.44	28.07	30.70	34.21
Small dessert bowls	22.81	25.44	28.07	30.70	34.21
Small Plates	22.81	25.44	28.07	30.70	34.21
Trays	38.60	42.98	47.37	51.75	57.02
Coffee pots	152.63	168.42	185.09	203.51	223.68
Rent of piano's					
Upright piono per function	66.67	73.68	80.70	89.47	98.25
Upright piono per practice	22.81	25.44	28.07	30.70	34.21
Grand piano per function	200.88	221.05	243.86	267.54	294.74
Grand piano per practice	55.26	61.40	67.54	73.68	81.58
Bar					
Rent	55.26	61.40	67.54	73.68	81.58
Vacation of premisses					
If lessee does not evacuate within time limits above of have written permission to stay until the next day at 10:00 , the applicable tariff is	55.26	61.40	67.54	73.68	81.58
Stands					
Stands (for trading)	17.54	19.30	21.93	23.68	26.32

Emthanjeni Municipality

Final estimated tariffs

	CURRENT YR	BUDGET			
	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014
De Aar Town Hall - side hall	74.56	82.46	90.35	100.00	109.65
Caretaker fee	84.21	92.98	102.63	112.28	123.68
De Aar Juvenes Hall					
Rent					
07:00 to 18:00	228.07	250.88	276.32	304.39	334.21
18:00 to 23:59	304.39	335.09	368.42	405.26	446.49
Deposit	404.04	445.00	489.00	538.00	592.00
Caretaker fee	165.79	182.46	200.88	221.05	242.98
Community hall East & Nonzwakazi					
Rent					
Church services	101.75	112.28	123.68	135.96	149.12
Meetings	101.75	112.28	123.68	135.96	149.12
Film shows & concerts	202.63	223.68	245.61	270.18	297.37
Disco	252.63	278.07	306.14	336.84	370.18
Weddings	101.75	112.28	123.68	135.96	149.12
Social functions	101.75	112.28	123.68	135.96	149.12
Deposit	230.00	253.00	279.00	307.00	337.00
Caretaker fee	84.21	92.98	102.63	112.28	123.68
Vacation of premises					
As applicable for De Aar town hall					
Hanover town hall					
Rent					
07:00 to 18:00	303.51	334.21	367.54	404.39	444.74
18:00 to 23.59	505.26	556.14	611.40	672.81	740.35
Deposit	551.00	607.00	667.00	734.00	807.00
Deposit only cover crockery and cutlery & rent, if applicable.					
If there is any major damages not covered by the deposit the lessee will be alliable for repairs.(Work done departmentally)					
Vacation of premisses					
If lessee does not evacuate within time limits above of have written permission to stay until the next day at 10:00 , the applicable tariff is	55.26	61.40	67.54	73.68	81.58
Hanover Community Hall Kwezi					
Rent					
Church services	101.75	112.28	123.68	135.96	149.12
Meetings	101.75	112.28	123.68	135.96	149.12
Film shows & concerts	202.63	223.68	245.61	270.18	297.37
Disco	252.63	278.07	306.14	336.84	370.18
Weddings	101.75	112.28	123.68	135.96	149.12
Social functions	101.75	112.28	123.68	135.96	149.12

Emthanjeni Municipality
Final estimated tariffs

	CURRENT YR	BUDGET			
	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014
Vacation of premisses					
Same as above for Hanover Town Hall					
Britstown town hall					
Rent					
07:00 to 18:00	303.51	334.21	367.54	404.39	444.74
18:00 to 23:59	455.26	500.88	550.88	606.14	666.67
After 23:59 per hour and 2 hours thereafter					
the hall will be closed	404.39	445.61	489.47	538.60	592.11
Braai area at Town Hall	105.26	115.79	128.07	140.35	154.39
Vacation of premisses					
If lessee does not evacuate within time limits above of have written permission to stay until the next day at 10:00 , the applicable tariff is	55.26	61.40	67.54	73.68	81.58
Deposit					
Kitchen per period of part thereof	74.00	82.00	90.00	99.00	109.00
Electricity - Stoves per kWh	1.75	2.63	2.63	2.63	2.63
*Tariffs do not include VAT					
Vacation of premisses					
If lessee does not evacuate within time limits above of have written permission to stay until the next day at 10:00 , the applicable tariff is	55.26	61.40	67.54	73.68	81.58
Community Halls in Jansenville & Mziwabantu					
Rent					
Church services	101.75	112.28	123.68	135.96	149.12
Meetings	101.75	112.28	123.68	135.96	149.12
Film shows and concerts	151.75	167.54	184.21	202.63	222.81
Disco	151.75	167.54	184.21	202.63	222.81
Weddings	101.75	112.28	123.68	135.96	149.12
Social functions	101.75	112.28	123.68	135.96	149.12
Vacation of premisses					
If lessee does not evacuate within time limits above of have written permission to stay until the next day at 10:00 , the applicable tariff is	55.26	61.40	67.54	73.68	81.58
Public library					
Rent : Confrence hall	136.96	150.88	165.79	182.46	200.88
Deposit	123.00	136.00	149.00	164.00	181.00
Multipurpose centre					
Rent Multipurpose centre	328.07	361.40	397.37	436.84	480.70
Deposit	299.00	329.00	362.00	398.00	438.00

Emthanjeni Municipality

Final estimated tariffs

	CURRENT YR	BUDGET			
	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014
Sportgrounds					
De Aar West					
Athletics					
Rent : Affiliated (Changerooms included)	622.81	685.96	754.39	829.82	912.28
(Marking, layout of lanes and toilet paper excluded)					
Rent : Not Affiliated	1,267.54	1,394.74	1,534.21	1,687.72	1,856.14
(Marking, layout of lanes and toilet paper excluded)					
Rent : Chreche	283.33	312.28	342.98	377.19	414.91
Deposit changerooms and pavilion hall	514.00	566.00	622.00	685.00	753.00
Rent changerooms	196.49	216.67	238.60	262.28	287.72
Rent pavilion hall	185.96	205.26	225.44	248.25	272.81
Floodlights	142.11	157.02	172.81	189.47	208.77
Caretaker fee	196.49	216.67	238.60	262.28	287.72
Rugby					
Rent Field "A"(affiliated changerooms included)	123.68	136.84	150.00	164.91	181.58
Rent Field "B"(affiliated changerooms included)	90.35	100.00	109.65	121.05	132.46
Rent Field "A"(not affiliated)	283.33	312.28	342.98	377.19	414.91
Rent Field "B"(not affiliated)	164.04	180.70	199.12	218.42	240.35
Deposit changerooms and pavilion hall					
Affiliated	386.00	425.00	468.00	514.00	566.00
Not Affiliated	667.54	735.09	807.89	888.60	978.07
Rent changerooms	196.49	216.67	238.60	262.28	287.72
Rent pavilion hall	185.96	205.26	225.44	248.25	272.81
Floodlights	142.11	157.02	172.81	189.47	208.77
Caretaker fee	196.49	216.67	238.60	262.28	287.72
Cricket					
Rent Field "A" (not affiliated)	283.33	312.28	342.98	377.19	414.91
Rent Field "B" (not affiliated)	164.04	180.70	199.12	218.42	240.35
Rent Field "A" (affiliated)					
Rent Field "B" (affiliated)					
Deposit changerooms and pavilion hall					
Affiliated	386.00	425.00	468.00	514.00	566.00
Not Affiliated	667.00	734.00	808.00	888.00	977.00
Rent changerooms	196.49	216.67	238.60	262.28	287.72
Rent pavilion hall	185.96	205.26	225.44	248.25	272.81
Floodlights	142.11	157.02	172.81	189.47	208.77
Caretaker fee	196.49	216.67	238.60	262.28	287.72
*Tariffs do not include VAT					
Drum majorettes					
Schools inhouse comptitions "A" Field	164.04	180.70	199.12	218.42	240.35
Schools inhouse comptitions "B" Field	109.65	121.05	133.33	146.49	161.40
Schools regional competitions "A" Field	394.74	435.09	478.07	525.44	578.07
Schools regional competitions "B" Field	164.04	180.70	199.12	218.42	240.35
Deposit changerooms and pavilion hall					
affiliated	495.00	545.00	599.00	659.00	725.00
Deposit changerooms and pavilion hall not affiliated	515.79	568.00	625.00	687.00	756.00
Rent changerooms(include pavilion hall 1/7/2004)	196.49	216.67	238.60	262.28	287.72
Rent pavilion hall	176.32	194.74	214.04	235.09	258.77
Floodlights	142.11	157.02	172.81	189.47	208.77
Caretaker fee	196.49	216.67	238.60	262.28	287.72
Social functions					
Deposit changerooms and pavilion hall	522.91	576.00	633.00	696.00	766.00
Rent changerooms	185.96	205.26	225.44	248.25	272.81

Emthanjeni Municipality

Final estimated tariffs

	CURRENT YR	BUDGET			
	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014
Rent pavilion hall	394.74	435.09	478.07	525.44	578.07
Floodlights	131.58	145.61	159.65	175.44	192.98
Caretaker fee	196.49	216.67	238.60	262.28	287.72
Annual fees (Affiliation fees)					
De Aar Rugby Klub	1,041.23	1,145.61	1,260.53	1,385.96	1,524.56
Primary De Aar (without trompoppies)	5,151.75	5,667.54	6,234.21	6,857.02	7,542.98
High school De Aar	8,021.05	8,823.68	9,706.14	10,676.32	11,743.86
If there is any major damages not covered by the deposit the lessee will be alliable for repairs.(Work done departmentally)					
Merino Park					
Rent sportsgrounds (not affiliated)	101.75	112.28	123.68	135.96	149.12
Rent sportsgrounds (affiliated)	45.61	50.88	55.26	61.40	67.54
If there is any major damages not covered by the deposit the lessee will be alliable for repairs.(Work done departmentally)					
Nonzwakazi					
Rent sportsgrounds (not affiliated)	101.75	112.28	123.68	135.96	149.12
Rent sportsgrounds (affiliated)	45.61	50.88	55.26	61.40	67.54
If there is any major damages not covered by the deposit the lessee will be alliable for repairs.(Work done departmentally)					
Proteaville & Mziwabantu					
Rent sportsgrounds (not affiliated)	101.75	112.28	123.68	135.96	149.12
Rent sportsgrounds (affiliated)	45.61	50.88	55.26	61.40	67.54
If there is any major damages not covered by the deposit the lessee will be alliable for repairs.(Work done departmentally)					
Kwezi					
Rent sportsgrounds (not affiliated)	101.75	112.28	123.68	135.96	149.12
Rent sportsgrounds (affiliated)	45.61	50.88	55.26	61.40	67.54
If there is any major damages not covered by the deposit the lessee will be alliable for repairs.(Work done departmentally)					
Criket oval					
Rent	492.11	542.11	595.61	655.26	721.05
If there is any major damages not covered by the deposit the lessee will be alliable for repairs.(Work done departmentally)					
*Tariffs do not include VAT					

Emthanjeni Municipality

Final estimated tariffs

	CURRENT YR	BUDGET			
	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014
Swimming pools*					
Public swimming pool*					
A) Admission fees daily per visit					
Adults	8.77	9.65	11.40	12.28	13.16
Children	6.14	7.02	7.89	8.77	9.65
B) Seasonal admission fees (1/10 - 30/3)					
Adults	162.28	178.95	196.49	216.67	237.72
Children	101.75	112.28	123.68	135.96	149.12
C) Rent of swimming pool					
Schools 10:00 - 13:00 (Mondays - Fridays)	202.63	223.68	245.61	270.18	297.37
(Saturdays)	202.63	223.68	245.61	270.18	297.37
Provincial level	606.14	667.54	734.21	807.02	887.72
Functions : Schools & Private after 18:00	364.04	400.88	441.23	485.09	533.33
D) Deposit	349.00	384.00	423.00	465.00	511.00
E) Flood lights*	131.58	145.61	159.65	175.44	192.98
F) Caretaker fee*	131.58	145.61	159.65	175.44	192.98
Oasis swimming pool					
A) Admission fees daily per visit*					
Adults	7.02	7.89	8.77	9.65	10.53
Children	4.39	5.26	6.14	6.14	7.02
B) Seasonal admission fees (1/10 - 30/3)					
Adults	142.11	157.02	172.81	189.47	208.77
Children	81.58	90.35	99.12	108.77	120.18
C) Rent of swimming pool*					
Schools 10:00 - 13:00 (Mondays - Fridays)	101.75	112.28	123.68	135.96	149.12
(Saturdays)	151.45	166.67	183.33	201.75	221.93
Provincial level	151.75	167.54	184.21	202.63	222.81
Functions : Schools & Private after	252.63	278.07	306.14	336.84	370.18
D) Deposit	230.00	253.00	279.00	307.00	337.00
E) Flood lights*	142.11	157.02	172.81	189.47	208.77
F) Caretaker fee*	111.40	122.81	135.09	149.12	163.16
If there is any major damages not covered by the deposit the lessee will be alliable for repairs.(Work done departmentally)					
*Tariffs do not include VAT					

Emthanjeni Municipality

Final estimated tariffs

	CURRENT YR	BUDGET			
	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014
Airdome*					
One engine Aircraft	56.14	62.28	68.42	75.44	82.46
Two engine Aircraft	62.28	69.30	75.44	83.33	91.23
Three and more engine Aircraft	92.11	101.75	112.28	122.81	135.09
Annual airstrip hiring - local	805.86	886.45	975.09	1,072.60	1,179.86
*Tariffs do not include VAT					

Emthanjeni Municipality

Final estimated tariffs

	CURRENT YR	BUDGET			
	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014
Water					
Basic levy per service connection					
Households *	40.13	43.54	47.24	51.26	55.61
Businesses*	203.44	220.73	239.49	259.85	281.94
Defence Force*	203.44	220.73	239.49	259.85	281.94
Industrial *	203.44	220.73	239.49	259.85	281.94
Schools *	203.44	220.73	239.49	259.85	281.94
Flats *	203.44	220.73	239.49	259.85	281.94
Old age homes *	203.44	220.73	239.49	259.85	281.94
Churches *	37.89	41.11	44.61	48.40	52.51
Municipal activities *	9.41	10.21	11.08	12.02	13.04
Government offices *	203.44	220.73	239.49	259.85	281.94
Hospitals *	203.44	220.73	239.49	259.85	281.94
S A P D *	203.44	220.73	239.49	259.85	281.94
Correctional Services *	203.44	220.73	239.49	259.85	281.94
Transnet *	203.44	220.73	239.49	259.85	281.94
Clinics *	9.41	10.21	11.08	12.02	13.04
Consumptions - households					
1 - 6 kl * (Tariff per kiloliter)	-	-	-	-	-
7 - 15 kl * (Tariff per kiloliter)	5.31	5.76	6.25	6.78	7.36
16 - 30 kl * (Tariff per kiloliter)	6.03	6.54	7.10	7.70	8.36
31 kl and more * (Tariff per kiloliter)	7.03	7.63	8.28	8.98	9.74
The abovementioned exclude Industrial, Old age homes and Churches.					
Consumptions - Indigent households					
1 - 6 kl * (Tariff per kiloliter)	-	-	-	-	-
7 - 15 kl * (Tariff per kiloliter)	5.31	5.76	6.25	6.78	7.36
16 - 30 kl * (Tariff per kiloliter)	6.03	6.54	7.10	7.70	8.36
31 kl and more * (Tariff per kiloliter)	7.03	7.63	8.28	8.98	9.74
Consumptions -all other activities excluding households and municipal activities					
1 - 6 kl * (Tariff per kiloliter)	2.93	3.18	3.45	3.74	4.06
7 - 15 kl * (Tariff per kiloliter)	4.03	4.37	4.74	5.15	5.59
16 kl -30kl* (Tariff per kiloliter)	4.57	4.96	5.38	5.84	6.33
31 kl and more * (Tariff per kiloliter)	7.03	7.63	8.28	8.98	9.74
Consumptions - Muncpal activities					
1 - 6 kl * (Tariff per kiloliter)	1.94	2.10	2.28	2.48	2.69
7 kl and more * (Tariff per kiloliter)	1.94	2.10	2.28	2.48	2.69
Consumer deposit					
Household	416.00	452.00	490.00	532.00	577.00
Small and medium business	507.00	551.00	597.00	648.00	703.00
Industrial	845.00	917.00	995.00	1,080.00	1,172.00
Testing of meter *	156.14	170.18	184.21	200.00	216.67
Service connections					
20 mm / 15 mm water meter *	1,273.68	1,382.46	1,500.00	1,627.19	1,765.79
25 mm / 20 mm water meter *	1,559.65	1,692.98	1,836.84	1,992.98	2,162.28
Larger than abovementioned *					

Emthanjeni Municipality

Final estimated tariffs

	CURRENT YR	BUDGET			
	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014
Special meter readings as requested by consumer					
Read of meter *	98.25	107.02	115.79	126.32	136.84
Special meter readings by termination of service *	65.79	71.93	78.07	84.21	91.23
Communal water *	38.98	42.29	45.89	49.79	54.02

Emthanjeni Municipality

Final estimated tariffs

	CURRENT YR	BUDGET			
	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014
Machinery & Plant equipment					
Hiring of machinery and plant equipment (Excluding Show Grounds)					
* Tariff do not include VAT					

Emthanjeni Municipality

Final estimated tariffs

	CURRENT YR	BUDGET			
	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014
Libraries					
Photocopies - per page or part thereof	0.53	0.61	0.70	0.79	0.79
* Tariff does not include VAT					

**SECTION 5.1
BUDGET PROCESS
OVERVIEW**

SECTION A: INTRODUCTION

1. Emthanjeni Municipality IDP 2010/2011

The Integrated Development Plan, adopted by the Council of the municipality, is the key strategic planning tool for the municipality. It is described in the Municipal Systems Act (MSA) as:

35(1) (a) "...the principal strategic planning instrument which guides and informs all planning and development and all decisions with regard to planning, management and development in the municipality";

(b) "binds the municipality in the executive authority..."

In terms of the MSA, Section 34, a municipality is required to review its IDP annually. Annual reviews allow the municipality to expand upon or refine plans and strategies, to include additional issues and to ensure that these plans and strategies inform institutional and financial planning. The purpose is to identify priority issues in conjunction with communities, in order to optimize the deployment of municipal resources and funding in attempting to address these issues.

The review and management of the IDP thus further develops the IDP and ensures that it remains the principal management tool and strategic instrument for the municipality.

1.1 Purpose of this Document

The document sets out the results of the municipality's 2010/2011 IDP review process, and describes the following:-

- The process followed to review the Emthanjeni Municipality's IDP;
- The key informants that have provided the basis for amending certain elements of the IDP;
- The amended objectives, strategies, programmes and projects, which have been revised on the basis of the informants identified herein.

The municipality this time around broadened its scope tremendously to ensure better contributions from the public.

1.2 Basis for the IDP 2010/2011

The IDP 2010/2011 was undertaken as part of the continuous cycle of planning, implementation and monitoring as illustrated in the Figure below.

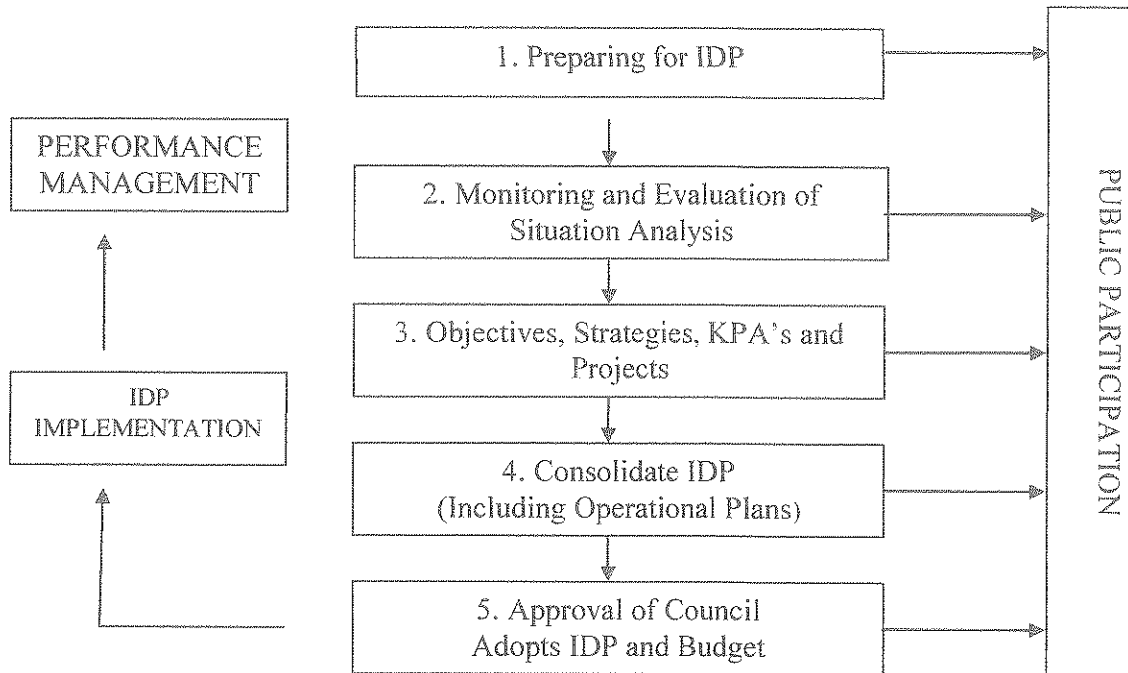


Figure A.1: IDP Review Process

The IDP Review for 2010/2011 was undertaken within the framework of National, Provincial and District plans and policies, with particular consideration being given to the National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP), Pixley ka Seme District Growth and Development Strategy (DGDS) and the Northern Cape Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS).

The amendments contained in this revised IDP for 2010/2011 were formulated on the basis of:

- An assessment of implementation performance and the achievement of IDP targets and strategic objectives – considering the impact of successes and corrective measures necessary to address problems and challenges;
- Review of sector strategies and plans, and cluster analysis reports inform the input of communities;
- Council strategic session outcomes of 2009;
- Changing internal and external circumstances, impacting on priority issues, objectives and strategies;
- Powers and functions of the municipality;

and was concretised through the deliberations of the:

- IDP, Budget and Performance Management Representative Forum
- Public input sessions and sector input sessions

- Management meetings and steering committee meetings
- Emthanjeni Municipality Directorate input

1.3 Process Followed

In August 2009, the Emthanjeni Municipal Council approved the IDP Process Plan and Budget Schedule, detailing the process for the IDP and Budget development for 2010/2011.

In accordance with the provisions of the Process Plan the IDP was reviewed and further developed through the processes detailed below:

- An IDP Representative Forum meeting was held on November 2009 and March 2010, where progress over the last year was considered and the IDP Process Plan was presented.
(Membership of the Representative Forum is detailed in Annexure B)
- Council Strategic Session in 2009, held in De Aar
- Strategic sessions were convened with emerging farmers, tourism sector and young people of the entire municipality, led by councillors and officials
- Finally, a series of further engagements will be undertaken during April/May 2010.
- The final IDP and Budget for 2010/2011 must be presented for adoption by Council by the end of May 2010.
- Submission of the IDP to the MEC of Local Government for comments.
- The adopted IDP will be advertised for public comments.
- In addition to the IDP Rep Forum that was established, Council have established the IDP Steering Committee. The purpose of these is to ensure that the review and implementation of the IDP is driven by these structures.
- Council Meets the People are conducted 4 times a year in all the wards.
- The IDP / Budget input meetings for 2010/2011 were held during the month of February and early March 2010 in all wards.
- Attended the Provincial IDP Evaluation Session in Upington 19 March 2010

Other processes followed:

- General discussions and meeting with members of the IDP Steering Committee.
- Liaison with various government departments and stakeholders.
- Consideration of the MEC's comments on the IDP.
- The MTAS engagements unfolded in March 2010.

Municipal annual budget and MTREF & supporting tables

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpdesk:
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw

National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534

Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

gets

Version 2.2

treasury

TH AFRICA

pline at:

0treasury.gov.za
reasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: NC073 Emthanjeni

CFO Name: FARIED MANUEL

Tel: 0536329100

Fax: 053631160

E-Mail: fmanuel@emthanjeni.co.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2010

Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality

Name Votes & St

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Show Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Show Highlights on all sheets

Submission of Data

Preparing Data File for Submission

Export Data to Data File

11683

2010/11

ub-Votes

ita

bmission

Organisational structure votes (if required)

Vote1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL
Vote2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION
Vote3 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT
Vote4 - HEALTH
Vote5 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES
Vote6 - PUBLIC SAFETY
Vote7 - SPORT AND RECREATION
Vote8 - ROAD TRANSPORT
Vote9 - OTHER
Vote10 - HOUSING SERVICES
Vote11 - WASTE MANAGEMENT
Vote12 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT
Vote13 - ELECTRICITY
Vote14 - WATER
Vote15 -

Organisational structure sub-votes (if required)

EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
COUNCIL EXPENSES
OFFICE:MUNICIPAL MANAGER

FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION

DIR. : CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
FINANCIAL SERVICES
ASSESSMENT RATES
DIR. : CORPORATE SERVICES
ADMINISTRATION
PROPERTY SERVICES
INTERNAL AUDIT
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT
BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

DIR. : INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES
INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES
DIR. : DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
IDP

HEALTH

HEALTH SERVICES

COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES

DIR. : COMMUNITY SERVICES
CEMETERIES
COMMUNITY HALLS
LIBRARIES
TOWN HALL
TOWN COMMONAGE

PUBLIC SAFETY

TRAFFIC SERVICES
FIRE PREVENTION

SPORT AND RECREATION

SPORT AND RECREATION
PARKS AND GARDENS
CARAVAN PARK
SWIMMING POOL

ROAD TRANSPORT

VEHICLE REGISTRATION
VEHICLE TESTING STATION
STREETS
WORKSHOP

OTHER

TOURISM
CONTINUED MEMBERS

HOUSING SERVICES

HOUSING SERVICES
HOUSING SERVICES

WASTE MANAGEMENT

SOLID WASTE
SOLID WASTE

WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT

SEWERAGE
SEWERAGE

ELECTRICITY

ELECTRICITY
ELECTRICITY

WATER

WATER

Vote1

Vote2

Vote3

Vote4

Vote5

Vote6

Vote7

Vote8

Vote9

Vote10

Vote11

Vote12

Vote13

Vote14

Vote15

NC073 Emthanjeni - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	NC073 Emthanjeni
Grade	GRADE 2
Province	NC NORTHERN CAPE
Web Address	www.emthanjeni.co.za
e-mail Address	visser@emthanjeni.co.za

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	42
City / Town	DE AAR
Postal Code	7000
Street address	
Building	
Street No. & Name	45 VOORTREKKER
City / Town	DE AAR
Postal Code	7000
General Contacts	
Telephone number	536329100
Fax number	536310105

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:	
Name	EMMERENSIA PRUDENCE EKSTEEN
Telephone number	536312034
Cell number	829092994
Fax number	536311157
E-mail address	epeksteen@emthanjeni.co.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
Name	KENNETH BOY MARKMAN
Telephone number	536311530
Cell number	828802364
Fax number	536311157
E-mail address	kenneth@nashuaisp.co.za

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
Name	MXOLISI REGINALD DYUSHU
Telephone number	536311530
Cell number	834474111
Fax number	536311157
E-mail address	mrDYUSHU@emthanjeni.co.za
Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
Name	MXOLISI REGINALD DYUSHU
Telephone number	536311530
Cell number	834474111
Fax number	536311157
E-mail address	mrDYUSHU@emthanjeni.co.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
Name ISAK VISSER		Name JULIA THOZAMA REED	
Telephone number 536329100		Telephone number 536329100	
Cell number 828022319		Cell number 792382692	
Fax number 536310968		Fax number 536310968	
E-mail address visser@emthanjeni.co.za		E-mail address treed@emthanjeni.co.za	
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
Name MOGGAMAT FARIED MANUEL		Name	
Telephone number 536329100		Telephone number	
Cell number 823172841		Cell number	
Fax number 865364323		Fax number	
E-mail address fmanuel@emthanjeni.co.za		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
Name HH van der MERWE			
Telephone number 536329100			
Cell number 828032458			
Fax number 5363116883			
E-mail address vdm@emthanjeni.co.za			
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
Name SELVYN MAKALENI			
Telephone number 536329100			
Cell number 716850646			
Fax number 536311683			
E-mail address smakaleni@emthanjeni.co.za			
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
Name ALRICO MAY			
Telephone number 536329100			
Cell number 724081745			
Fax number 536311683			
E-mail address alrico@emthanjeni.co.za			

NC073 Emthanjeni - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousand									
Revenue - Standard									
<i>Governance and administration</i>	23,087	17,385	23,260	26,382	26,039	26,684	32,622	35,084	35,183
Executive and council	1,033	675	2,402	996	1,007	1,335	1,792	1,934	2,031
Budget and treasury office	13,674	16,468	20,537	25,136	24,782	25,099	30,797	33,114	33,114
Corporate services	8,381	242	322	249	249	249	34	36	38
<i>Community and public safety</i>	3,467	3,728	7,341	10,653	10,687	11,963	13,597	13,045	13,819
Community and social services	600	541	836	707	777	777	751	796	843
Sport and recreation	90	52	169	1,969	1,979	3,256	1,350	78	82
Public safety	2,016	2,357	3,805	5,918	5,868	5,868	9,349	9,910	10,504
Housing	54	29	1,727	1,212	1,216	1,216	1,217	1,290	1,367
Health	708	750	804	847	847	847	931	972	1,021
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	730	936	2,712	970	976	976	10,189	12,167	14,691
Planning and development	28	1	3	406	406	406	9,604	11,546	14,033
Road transport	702	935	2,709	563	570	570	586	621	658
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>	42,044	64,191	68,937	92,051	89,054	89,054	87,850	94,027	99,160
Electricity	19,140	23,108	30,168	43,653	39,627	39,627	45,310	48,110	50,488
Water	10,575	13,141	14,567	16,224	17,553	17,553	15,727	16,834	17,844
Waste water management	7,728	20,571	15,909	22,445	22,445	22,445	16,746	18,159	19,248
Waste management	4,602	7,371	8,292	9,730	9,429	9,429	10,066	10,924	11,580
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	160	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	69,329	86,240	102,250	130,216	126,756	128,677	144,259	154,324	162,853
Expenditure - Standard									
<i>Governance and administration</i>	24,729	19,838	47,790	27,532	26,986	28,957	31,803	33,181	35,172
Executive and council	6,509	6,181	28,971	8,374	7,967	9,250	9,129	9,146	9,695
Budget and treasury office	14,153	8,094	13,862	10,691	10,568	11,246	13,275	14,071	14,915
Corporate services	4,067	5,564	4,957	8,467	8,451	8,461	9,400	9,964	10,561
<i>Community and public safety</i>	9,718	9,060	11,061	19,146	19,404	19,404	20,144	21,352	22,633
Community and social services	4,639	2,869	3,788	5,371	5,103	5,103	5,593	5,929	6,285
Sport and recreation	1,635	2,365	2,476	4,636	5,177	5,177	3,401	3,605	3,821
Public safety	1,430	2,010	2,611	6,020	5,909	5,909	7,783	8,250	8,745
Housing	1,239	879	1,867	2,810	2,896	2,896	3,034	3,216	3,409
Health	775	937	318	308	319	319	332	352	374
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	7,198	8,719	11,693	15,461	15,804	18,743	20,593	21,828	23,138
Planning and development	912	3,046	4,846	4,428	4,717	5,728	6,756	7,161	7,591
Road transport	6,286	5,672	6,847	11,033	11,087	13,015	13,837	14,667	15,547
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>	26,837	33,066	81,437	65,937	59,858	60,169	67,961	72,038	76,361
Electricity	15,131	17,354	40,274	35,896	32,566	32,635	40,398	42,822	45,392
Water	3,432	5,384	17,309	9,451	8,908	8,994	8,407	8,912	9,446
Waste water management	4,553	5,184	14,193	11,315	9,404	9,507	9,643	10,221	10,834
Waste management	3,721	5,145	9,661	9,275	8,978	9,033	9,513	10,083	10,688
<i>Other</i>	930	957	987	1,411	1,140	1,640	1,634	1,732	1,836
Total Expenditure - Standard	69,412	71,641	152,967	129,487	123,192	128,913	142,134	150,132	159,140
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(83)	14,599	(50,717)	728	3,564	(236)	2,125	4,191	3,713

NC073 Emthanjeni - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
Revenue - Standard						
Municipal governance and administration	23,087	17,385	23,260	26,382	26,039	26,684
Executive and council	1,033	675	2,402	996	1,007	1,335
<i>Mayor and Council</i>	1,033	675	2,402	996	1,007	1,007
<i>Municipal Manager</i>	-	-	-	-	-	328
Budget and treasury office	13,674	16,468	20,537	25,136	24,782	25,099
Corporate services	8,381	242	322	249	249	249
<i>Human Resources</i>	8,381	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information Technology</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Property Services</i>	-	13	28	29	29	29
<i>Other Admin</i>	-	229	294	220	220	220
Community and public safety	3,467	3,728	7,341	10,653	10,687	11,963
Community and social services	600	541	836	707	777	777
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>	161	227	526	461	461	461
<i>Museums & Art Galleries etc</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community halls and Facilities</i>	254	53	62	77	77	77
<i>Cemeteries & Crematoriums</i>	185	136	140	156	156	156
<i>Child Care</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Aged Care</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Community</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Social</i>	-	124	107	13	83	83
Sport and recreation	90	52	169	1,969	1,979	3,256
Public safety	2,016	2,357	3,805	5,918	5,868	5,868
<i>Police</i>	-	2,356	3,620	5,918	5,868	5,868
<i>Fire</i>	-	1	186	-	-	-
<i>Civil Defence</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	2,016	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	54	29	1,727	1,212	1,216	1,216
Health	708	750	804	847	847	847
<i>Clinics</i>	708	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	-	750	804	847	847	847
Economic and environmental services	730	936	2,712	970	976	976
Planning and development	28	1	3	406	406	406
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	28	1	3	2	2	2
<i>Town Planning/Building enforcement</i>	-	-	-	404	404	404
<i>Licensing & Regulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	702	935	2,709	563	570	570
<i>Roads</i>	-	459	2,161	15	18	18
<i>Public Buses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parking Garages</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vehicle Licensing and Testing</i>	702	476	548	548	552	552
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity & Landscape</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	42,044	64,191	68,937	92,051	89,054	89,054
Electricity	19,140	23,108	30,168	43,653	39,627	39,627
<i>Electricity Distribution</i>	19,140	23,108	30,168	43,653	39,627	39,627
<i>Electricity Generation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	10,575	13,141	14,567	16,224	17,553	17,553
<i>Water Distribution</i>	10,575	13,141	14,567	16,224	17,553	17,553
<i>Water Storage</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	7,728	20,571	15,909	22,445	22,445	22,445
<i>Sewerage</i>	7,728	20,571	15,909	22,445	22,445	22,445
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	4,602	7,371	8,292	9,730	9,429	9,429
<i>Solid Waste</i>	4,602	7,371	8,292	9,730	9,429	9,429

Other	-	-	-	160	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	160	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	69,329	86,240	102,250	130,216	126,756	128,677
Expenditure - Standard						
Municipal governance and administration	24,729	19,838	47,790	27,532	26,986	28,957
Executive and council	6,509	6,181	28,971	8,374	7,967	9,250
<i>Mayor and Council</i>	4,477	4,289	27,180	6,030	5,771	6,726
<i>Municipal Manager</i>	2,032	1,892	1,791	2,344	2,197	2,525
Budget and treasury office	14,153	8,094	13,862	10,691	10,568	11,246
Corporate services	4,067	5,564	4,957	8,467	8,451	8,461
<i>Human Resources</i>	3,820	-	-	220	220	220
<i>Information Technology</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Property Services</i>	213	1,928	1,364	2,354	2,513	2,513
<i>Other Admin</i>	34	3,636	3,593	5,893	5,718	5,728
Community and public safety	9,718	9,060	11,061	19,146	19,404	19,404
Community and social services	4,639	2,869	3,788	5,371	5,103	5,103
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>	1,278	1,531	1,725	2,763	2,792	2,792
<i>Museums & Art Galleries etc</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community halls and Facilities</i>	630	691	896	1,799	1,512	1,512
<i>Cemeteries & Crematoriums</i>	464	614	628	676	666	666
<i>Child Care</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Aged Care</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Community</i>	1,834	19	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Social</i>	434	14	538	133	133	133
Sport and recreation	1,635	2,365	2,476	4,636	5,177	5,177
Public safety	1,430	2,010	2,611	6,020	5,909	5,909
<i>Police</i>	-	1,757	2,440	5,890	5,768	5,768
<i>Fire</i>	-	253	171	131	141	141
<i>Civil Defence</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	1,430	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	1,239	879	1,867	2,810	2,896	2,896
Health	775	937	318	308	319	319
<i>Clinics</i>	775	419	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	-	518	318	308	319	319
Economic and environmental services	7,198	8,719	11,693	15,461	15,804	18,743
Planning and development	912	3,046	4,846	4,428	4,717	5,728
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	-	1,130	3,040	2,312	2,563	3,564
<i>Town Planning/Building enforcement</i>	912	1,916	1,806	2,116	2,154	2,164
<i>Licensing & Regulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	6,286	5,672	6,847	11,033	11,087	13,015
<i>Roads</i>	5,654	4,538	3,966	9,413	9,526	11,454
<i>Public Buses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parking Garages</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vehicle Licensing and Testing</i>	533	540	652	788	759	759
<i>Other</i>	98	595	2,229	832	802	802
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity & Landscape</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	26,837	33,066	81,437	65,937	59,858	60,169
Electricity	15,131	17,354	40,274	35,896	32,566	32,635
<i>Electricity Distribution</i>	15,131	17,354	40,274	35,896	32,566	32,635
<i>Electricity Generation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	3,432	5,384	17,309	9,451	8,908	8,994
<i>Water Distribution</i>	3,432	5,384	17,309	9,451	8,908	8,994
<i>Water Storage</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	4,553	5,184	14,193	11,315	9,404	9,507
<i>Sewerage</i>	4,553	5,184	14,193	11,315	9,404	9,507
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-

Waste management	3,721	5,145	9,661	9,275	8,978	9,033
<i>Solid Waste</i>	3,721	5,145	9,661	9,275	8,978	9,033
Other	930	957	987	1,411	1,140	1,640
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	930	957	987	1,411	1,140	1,640
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	69,412	71,641	152,967	129,487	123,192	128,913
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(83)	14,599	(50,717)	728	3,564	(236)

2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
32,622	35,084	35,183
1,792	1,934	2,031
1,464	1,606	1,703
328	328	328
30,797	33,114	33,114
34	36	38
-	-	-
-	-	-
34	36	38
-	-	-
13,597	13,045	13,819
751	796	843
465	493	523
-	-	-
81	86	91
113	120	127
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
91	96	102
1,350	78	82
9,349	9,910	10,504
9,349	9,910	10,504
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
1,217	1,290	1,367
931	972	1,021
-	-	-
-	-	-
931	972	1,021
10,189	12,167	14,691
9,604	11,546	14,033
34	36	38
9,570	11,510	13,995
-	-	-
586	621	658
12	13	13
-	-	-
-	-	-
574	608	645
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
87,850	94,027	99,160
45,310	48,110	50,488
45,310	48,110	50,488
-	-	-
15,727	16,834	17,844
15,727	16,834	17,844
-	-	-
16,746	18,159	19,248
16,746	18,159	19,248
-	-	-
-	-	-
10,066	10,924	11,580
10,066	10,924	11,580

-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
144,259	154,324	162,853
31,803	33,181	35,172
9,129	9,146	9,695
6,554	6,417	6,802
2,575	2,729	2,893
13,275	14,071	14,915
9,400	9,964	10,561
-	-	-
-	-	-
2,725	2,888	3,061
6,675	7,076	7,500
20,144	21,352	22,633
5,593	5,929	6,285
3,113	3,300	3,498
-	-	-
1,569	1,663	1,763
770	816	865
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
141	149	158
3,401	3,605	3,821
7,783	8,250	8,745
7,442	7,888	8,362
341	361	383
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
3,034	3,216	3,409
332	352	374
-	-	-
-	-	-
332	352	374
20,593	21,828	23,138
6,756	7,161	7,591
4,384	4,647	4,926
2,371	2,514	2,664
-	-	-
13,837	14,667	15,547
12,157	12,886	13,660
-	-	-
-	-	-
824	873	925
856	908	962
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
67,961	72,038	76,361
40,398	42,822	45,392
40,398	42,822	45,392
-	-	-
8,407	8,912	9,446
8,407	8,912	9,446
-	-	-
9,643	10,221	10,834
9,643	10,221	10,834
-	-	-
-	-	-

9,513	10,083	10,688
9,513	10,083	10,688
1,634	1,732	1,836
-	-	-
-	-	-
1,634	1,732	1,836
-	-	-
-	-	-
142,134	150,132	159,140
2,125	4,191	3,713

NC073 Emthanjeni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousand									
Revenue by Vote									
Vote1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	1,033	675	2,402	996	1,007	1,335	1,792	1,934	2,050
Vote2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION	22,054	16,710	20,858	25,386	25,031	25,348	30,831	33,150	35,102
Vote3 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	28	-	3	406	406	406	9,604	11,546	14,033
Vote4 - HEALTH	708	750	804	847	847	847	931	972	1,021
Vote5 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	600	541	836	707	777	777	751	796	843
Vote6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	2,016	2,357	3,805	5,918	5,868	5,868	9,349	9,910	10,504
Vote7 - SPORT AND RECREATION	90	52	169	1,969	1,979	3,256	1,350	78	82
Vote8 - ROAD TRANSPORT	702	935	2,709	563	570	570	586	621	658
Vote9 - OTHER	-	-	-	160	-	-	-	-	-
Vote10 - HOUSING SERVICES	54	29	1,727	1,212	1,216	1,216	1,217	1,290	1,367
Vote11 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	4,602	7,371	8,292	9,730	9,429	9,429	10,066	10,924	11,580
Vote12 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	7,728	20,571	15,909	22,445	22,445	22,445	16,746	18,159	19,248
Vote13 - ELECTRICITY	19,140	23,108	30,168	43,653	39,627	39,627	45,310	48,110	50,488
Vote14 - WATER	10,575	13,141	14,567	16,224	17,553	17,553	15,727	16,834	17,844
Example 15 - Vote15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	69,330	86,239	102,250	130,216	126,756	128,677	144,259	154,324	164,822
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated									
Vote1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	6,509	6,090	28,835	7,962	7,592	8,875	8,749	8,744	9,269
Vote2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION	18,220	13,748	18,955	19,570	19,394	20,083	23,054	24,437	25,903
Vote3 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	912	3,046	4,846	4,428	4,717	5,728	6,756	7,161	7,591
Vote4 - HEALTH	775	518	318	308	319	319	332	352	374
Vote5 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	4,246	3,289	3,788	5,371	5,103	5,103	5,593	5,929	6,285
Vote6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	1,823	2,010	2,611	6,020	5,909	5,909	7,783	8,250	8,745
Vote7 - SPORT AND RECREATION	1,635	2,365	2,476	4,636	5,177	5,177	3,401	3,605	3,821
Vote8 - ROAD TRANSPORT	6,286	5,672	6,847	11,033	11,087	13,015	13,837	14,667	15,547
Vote9 - OTHER	930	957	987	1,411	1,140	1,640	1,634	1,732	1,836
Vote10 - HOUSING SERVICES	1,239	879	1,867	2,810	2,896	2,896	3,034	3,216	3,409
Vote11 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	3,721	5,145	9,661	9,275	8,978	9,033	9,513	10,083	10,688
Vote12 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	4,553	5,184	14,193	11,315	9,404	9,507	9,643	10,221	10,834
Vote13 - ELECTRICITY	15,131	24,915	40,274	35,896	32,566	32,635	40,398	42,822	45,392
Vote14 - WATER	3,432	5,384	17,309	9,451	8,908	8,994	8,407	8,912	9,446
Example 15 - Vote15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	69,412	79,202	152,967	129,487	123,192	128,913	142,134	150,132	159,140
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(83)	7,037	(50,717)	728	3,564	(236)	2,125	4,191	5,682

NC073 Emthanjeni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Revenue by Vote									
Vote1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	1,033	675	2,402	996	1,007	1,335	1,792	1,934	2,050
OFFICE OF THE MAYOR	-	200	276	329	329	329	366	412	436
COUNCIL EXPENSES	1,033	475	2,126	668	679	679	1,098	1,195	1,266
OFFICE:MUNICIPAL MANAGER	-	-	-	-	-	328	328	328	348
Vote2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION	22,054	16,710	20,858	25,386	25,031	25,348	30,831	33,150	35,102
DIR. : CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	-	-	-	-	-	317	317	(217)	(230)
FINANCIAL SERVICES	13,082	1,005	2,278	11,255	10,835	10,835	13,053	14,680	15,561
ASSESSMENT RATES	8,972	15,463	18,259	13,882	13,197	13,197	16,227	17,200	18,233
DIR. : CORPORATE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ADMINISTRATION	-	229	294	220	220	220	-	-	-
PROPERTY SERVICES	-	13	28	29	29	29	34	36	38
INTERNAL AUDIT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	-	-	-	-	750	750	1,200	1,450	1,500
Vote3 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	28	-	3	406	406	406	9,604	11,546	14,033
DIR. : INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	12	-	-	404	404	404	9,570	11,510	13,995
DIR. : DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	16	-	3	2	2	2	34	36	38
IDP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote4 - HEALTH	708	750	804	847	847	847	931	972	1,021
HEALTH SERVICES	708	750	804	847	847	847	931	972	1,021
Vote5 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	600	541	836	707	777	777	751	796	843
DIR. : COMMUNITY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CEMETERIES	56	136	140	156	156	156	113	120	127
COMMUNITY HALLS	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
LIBRARIES	161	227	526	461	461	461	465	493	523
TOWN HALL	254	53	59	77	77	77	81	86	91
TOWN COMMONAGE	129	124	107	13	83	83	91	96	102
Vote6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	2,016	2,357	3,805	5,918	5,868	5,868	9,349	9,910	10,504
TRAFFIC SERVICES	2,015	2,356	3,620	5,918	5,868	5,868	9,349	9,910	10,504
FIRE PREVENTION	1	1	186	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote7 - SPORT AND RECREATION	90	52	169	1,969	1,979	3,256	1,350	78	82
SPORT AND RECREATION	27	9	122	1,917	1,927	3,204	1,290	14	15
PARKS AND GARDENS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CARAVAN PARK	13	8	2	3	3	3	1	1	1
SWIMMING POOL	50	34	45	49	49	49	59	63	67
Vote8 - ROAD TRANSPORT	702	935	2,709	563	570	570	586	621	658

NC073 Emthanjeni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousand									
VEHICLE REGISTRATION	435	347	390	403	407	407	424	449	476
VEHICLE TESTING STATION	-	129	157	145	145	145	150	159	169
STREETS	267	459	2,161	15	18	18	12	13	13
WORKSHOP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote9 - OTHER	-	-	-	160	-	-	-	-	-
TOURISM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINUED MEMBERS	-	-	-	160	-	-	-	-	-
Vote10 - HOUSING SERVICES	54	29	1,727	1,212	1,216	1,216	1,217	1,290	1,367
HOUSING SERVICES	54	29	1,727	1,212	1,216	1,216	1,217	1,290	1,367
HOUSING SERVICES	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote11 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	4,602	7,371	8,292	9,730	9,429	9,429	10,066	10,924	11,580
SOLID WASTE	4,602	7,371	8,292	9,730	9,429	9,429	10,066	10,924	11,580
SOLID WASTE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote12 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	7,728	20,571	15,909	22,445	22,445	22,445	16,746	18,159	19,248
SEWERAGE	7,728	20,571	15,909	22,445	22,445	22,445	16,746	18,159	19,248
SEWERAGE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote13 - ELECTRICITY	19,140	23,108	30,168	43,653	39,627	39,627	45,310	48,110	50,488
ELECTRICITY	19,140	23,108	30,168	43,653	39,627	39,627	45,310	48,110	50,488
ELECTRICITY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote14 - WATER	10,575	13,141	14,567	16,224	17,553	17,553	15,727	16,834	17,844
WATER	10,575	13,141	14,567	16,224	17,553	17,553	15,727	16,834	17,844

NC073 Emthanjeni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousand									
Example 15 - Vote15 Subvote example 15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	69,330	86,239	102,250	130,216	126,756	128,677	144,259	154,324	164,822

NC073 Emthanjeni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Expenditure by Vote									
Vote1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	6,509	6,090	28,835	7,962	7,592	8,875	8,749	8,744	9,269
OFFICE OF THE MAYOR	-	783	1,611	1,717	1,741	2,091	1,849	1,959	2,077
COUNCIL EXPENSES	4,477	3,505	25,569	4,314	4,030	4,635	4,705	4,457	4,725
OFFICE:MUNICIPAL MANAGER	2,032	1,801	1,654	1,932	1,821	2,149	2,195	2,327	2,467
Vote2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION	18,220	13,748	18,955	19,570	19,394	20,083	23,054	24,437	25,903
DIR. : CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	-	638	921	1,101	1,005	1,322	1,385	1,468	1,556
FINANCIAL SERVICES	12,920	4,878	6,317	8,137	6,872	7,222	6,988	7,407	7,851
ASSESSMENT RATES	1,233	2,555	6,596	1,115	965	965	2,805	2,974	3,152
DIR. : CORPORATE SERVICES	-	337	556	725	742	752	770	816	865
ADMINISTRATION	3,820	3,299	3,037	5,388	5,196	5,196	5,905	6,260	6,635
PROPERTY SERVICES	213	1,928	1,364	2,354	2,513	2,513	2,725	2,888	3,061
INTERNAL AUDIT	34	91	136	412	375	375	380	402	426
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT	-	23	28	337	476	477	521	552	586
BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	-	-	-	-	1,249	1,259	1,575	1,670	1,770
Vote3 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	912	3,046	4,846	4,428	4,717	5,728	6,756	7,161	7,591
DIR. : INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	-	498	769	991	899	909	956	1,013	1,074
INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	912	1,418	1,037	1,125	1,255	1,255	1,416	1,501	1,591
DIR. : DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	-	433	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	-	697	3,040	2,312	2,563	3,564	4,384	4,647	4,926
IDP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote4 - HEALTH	775	518	318	308	319	319	332	352	374
HEALTH SERVICES	775	518	318	308	319	319	332	352	374
Vote5 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	4,246	3,289	3,788	5,371	5,103	5,103	5,593	5,929	6,285
DIR. : COMMUNITY SERVICES	-	438	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CEMETERIES	2,297	614	628	676	666	666	770	816	865
COMMUNITY HALLS	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
LIBRARIES	1,278	1,531	1,725	2,763	2,792	2,792	3,113	3,300	3,498
TOWN HALL	630	691	894	1,799	1,512	1,512	1,569	1,663	1,763
TOWN COMMONAGE	41	14	538	133	133	133	141	149	158
Vote6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	1,823	2,010	2,611	6,020	5,909	5,909	7,783	8,250	8,745
TRAFFIC SERVICES	1,430	1,757	2,440	5,890	5,768	5,768	7,442	7,888	8,362
FIRE PREVENTION	393	253	171	131	141	141	341	361	383
Vote7 - SPORT AND RECREATION	1,635	2,365	2,476	4,636	5,177	5,177	3,401	3,605	3,821
SPORT AND RECREATION	440	724	532	2,470	2,815	2,815	600	636	674
PARKS AND GARDENS	715	1,004	884	1,031	1,252	1,252	1,533	1,625	1,722
CARAVAN PARK	32	52	58	70	70	70	57	61	64
SWIMMING POOL	448	584	1,002	1,065	1,040	1,040	1,211	1,284	1,361
Vote8 - ROAD TRANSPORT	6,286	5,672	6,847	11,033	11,087	13,015	13,837	14,667	15,547

NC073 Emthanjeni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousand									
VEHICLE REGISTRATION	-	317	396	432	427	427	465	493	523
VEHICLE TESTING STATION	98	223	256	356	332	332	358	380	403
STREETS	5,654	4,538	3,966	9,413	9,526	11,454	12,157	12,886	13,660
WORKSHOP	533	595	2,229	832	802	802	856	908	962
Vote9 - OTHER	930	957	987	1,411	1,140	1,640	1,634	1,732	1,836
TOURISM	273	266	249	375	263	763	752	797	845
CONTINUED MEMBERS	657	691	738	1,036	877	877	882	935	991
Vote10 - HOUSING SERVICES	1,239	879	1,867	2,810	2,896	2,896	3,034	3,216	3,409
HOUSING SERVICES	1,239	879	1,867	2,810	2,896	2,896	3,034	3,216	3,409
HOUSING SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote11 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	3,721	5,145	9,661	9,275	8,978	9,033	9,513	10,083	10,688
SOLID WASTE	3,721	5,145	9,663	9,275	8,978	9,033	9,513	10,083	10,688
SOLID WASTE	-	-	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote12 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	4,553	5,184	14,193	11,315	9,404	9,507	9,643	10,221	10,834
SEWERAGE	4,553	5,184	14,193	11,315	9,404	9,507	9,643	10,221	10,834
SEWERAGE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote13 - ELECTRICITY	15,131	24,915	40,274	35,896	32,566	32,635	40,398	42,822	45,392
ELECTRICITY	15,131	24,915	40,276	35,896	32,566	32,635	40,398	42,822	45,392
ELECTRICITY	-	-	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote14 - WATER	3,432	5,384	17,309	9,451	8,908	8,994	8,407	8,912	9,446
WATER	3,432	5,384	17,309	9,451	8,908	8,994	8,407	8,912	9,446

NC073 Emthanjeni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Example 15 - Vote15 Subvote example 15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	69,412	79,202	152,967	129,487	123,192	128,913	142,134	150,132	159,140
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(83)	7,037	(50,717)	728	3,564	(236)	2,125	4,191	5,682

NC073 Emthanjeni - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10				2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Capital expenditure - Vote										
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated										
Vote1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	6	190	111	122	167	197	187	150	159	169
Vote2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION	142	215	302	965	1,052	1,502	1,502	898	1,017	1,078
Vote3 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	14	16	2	419	15	215	215	9,586	10,161	10,771
Vote4 - HEALTH	-	-	-	40	40	40	40	18	19	20
Vote5 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	-	-	126	40	40	140	140	140	148	157
Vote6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	-	9	184	125	125	375	375	250	265	281
Vote7 - SPORT AND RECREATION	-	-	64	85	85	724	724	60	1,446	1,533
Vote8 - ROAD TRANSPORT	-	231	2,845	2,023	2,023	2,023	2,023	3,024	3,206	3,398
Vote9 - OTHER	-	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote10 - HOUSING SERVICES	-	374	475	400	400	400	1,458	-	-	-
Vote11 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	-	-	614	670	670	670	723	46	49	52
Vote12 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	4,890	8,470	4,672	7,613	7,613	7,613	5,579	-	-	-
Vote13 - ELECTRICITY	-	477	43	1,758	1,863	1,863	1,597	1,340	1,420	1,506
Vote14 - WATER	-	6	8	-	2,646	2,646	10	15	16	17
Example 15 - Vote15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	5,051	10,014	9,447	14,260	16,739	18,408	14,573	15,528	17,907	18,982
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated										
Vote1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	32	-
Vote2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	696	475	-
Vote3 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	14	-
Vote4 - HEALTH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	-	-
Vote5 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	486	-
Vote6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-
Vote7 - SPORT AND RECREATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,324	125	-
Vote8 - ROAD TRANSPORT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	882	86	-
Vote9 - OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote10 - HOUSING SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote11 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,200	65	-
Vote12 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,400	-	-
Vote13 - ELECTRICITY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,350	-	-
Vote14 - WATER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,765	-	-
Example 15 - Vote15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,931	1,283	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	5,051	10,014	9,447	14,260	16,739	18,408	14,573	26,459	19,190	18,982
Capital Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?
Executive and council	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?
Budget and treasury office	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?
Corporate services	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?
Community and public safety	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?
Community and social services	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?
Sport and recreation	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?
Public safety	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?
Housing	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?
Health	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?
Economic and environmental services	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?
Planning and development	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?
Road transport	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?
Environmental protection	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?
Trading services	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?
Electricity	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?
Water	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?
Waste water management	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?
Waste management	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?
Other	-	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?
Funded by:										
National Government	3,236	8,418	4,592	9,410	10,935	10,935	10,935	10,110	12,110	10,910
Provincial Government	-	-	1,008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	1,107	2,307	2,307	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	3,236	8,418	5,600	10,517	13,242	13,242	10,935	10,110	12,110	10,910
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,277	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,500	-	-
Internally generated funds	1,815	1,596	3,847	3,743	3,497	3,497	3,019	5,572	7,080	8,072
Total Capital Funding	5,051	10,014	9,447	14,260	16,739	16,739	13,954	26,459	19,190	18,982

NC073 Emthanjeni - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10				2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousand										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash	-	2,097	1,643	-	-	-	142,855	-	-	-
Call investment deposits	8,172	10,861	9,326	9,482	9,482	9,482	7,682	9,957	349	349
Consumer debtors	40,478	56,696	12,897	14,693	17,243	17,243	30,373	15,930	15,178	15,023
Other debtors	1,760	970	2,025	-	-	-	9,260	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term receivables	11	9	12	-	-	-	12	-	-	-
Inventory	305	504	2,426	-	-	-	2,495	-	-	-
Total current assets	50,726	71,137	28,328	24,176	26,726	26,726	192,678	25,887	15,527	15,371
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property	-	-	258	-	-	-	258	-	-	-
Investment in Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	9,143	8,877	537,895	14,260	17,143	32,620	594,237	16,832	17,842	18,912
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible	-	-	186	-	-	-	186	-	-	-
Other non-current assets	-	79	63	-	-	-	51	-	-	-
Total non current assets	9,143	8,956	538,402	14,260	17,143	32,620	594,732	16,832	17,842	18,912
TOTAL ASSETS	59,869	80,093	566,731	38,436	43,869	59,346	787,410	42,719	33,369	34,284
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	-	7,387	1,872	-	-	-	135,909	-	-	-
Borrowing	7,220	11,104	297	-	-	-	162	-	-	-
Consumer deposits	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?
Trade and other payables	11,676	10,055	9,144	1,000	1,000	1,000	12,949	500	500	500
Provisions	-	2,528	4,289	-	-	-	11,184	-	-	-
Total current liabilities	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing	7,472	8,343	5,027	-	-	-	4,601	10,110	-	-
Provisions	3,579	3,269	16,247	-	-	-	16,247	241	-	-
Total non current liabilities	11,051	11,612	21,274	-	-	-	20,848	10,351	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?
NET ASSETS	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	-	30,373	371,380	(40,595)	(40,737)	(60,013)	562,871	(14,708)	(13,651)	(13,230)
Reserves	18,605	21,096	2,253	349	349	349	2,250	349	349	349
Minorities' interests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	18,605	51,469	373,633	(40,246)	(40,388)	(59,664)	565,121	(14,359)	(13,302)	(12,881)

NC073 Emthanjeni - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10				2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Ratepayers and other	48,904	59,231	105,243	90,812	84,367	84,367	65,116	99,028	104,970	111,268
Government - operating	-	16,526	22,152	27,163	29,797	30,442	24,788	32,533	35,974	38,086
Government - capital	-	8,417	5,845	11,265	11,275	12,552	7,187	11,387	11,990	13,995
Interest	-	2,065	2,550	976	1,306	1,306	801	1,306	1,384	1,467
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees	(16,219)	(68,049)	(122,780)	(112,966)	(105,875)	(110,422)	(83,196)	(125,401)	(132,395)	(140,338)
Finance charges	-	(2,462)	(985)	(1,085)	(1,880)	(2,704)	(379)	(2,040)	(2,162)	(2,292)
Transfers and Grants	-	(5,036)	(6,348)	(12,795)	(11,375)	(12,125)	(5,473)	(11,317)	(11,996)	(12,716)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	32,685	10,692	5,676	3,370	7,615	3,415	8,843	5,496	7,765	9,470
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	444	-	11	11	125	5	5	6
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	79	-	16	-	-	-	12	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Capital assets	-	191,289	(873)	(14,260)	(17,143)	(32,620)	(13,164)	(16,832)	(17,842)	(18,912)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	79	191,289	(413)	(14,260)	(17,132)	(32,609)	(13,027)	(16,827)	(17,837)	(18,907)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans	9	-	(3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	297	-	-	-	(135)	9,500	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(1,390)	-	164	-	-	-	91	-	-	-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing	(8,343)	-	(3,316)	106	106	106	(426)	91	40	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(9,725)	-	(2,858)	106	106	106	(470)	9,591	40	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	23,039	201,981	2,405	(10,785)	(9,411)	(29,088)	(4,654)	(1,740)	(10,032)	(9,437)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1,500	24,539	226,521	-	-	-	-	-	(1,740)	(11,772)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	24,539	226,521	228,926	(10,785)	(9,411)	(29,088)	(4,654)	(1,740)	(11,772)	(21,209)

NC073 Emthanjeni - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10				2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousand										
Cash and investments available										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	24,539	226,521	228,926	(10,785)	(9,411)	(29,088)	(4,654)	(1,740)	(11,772)	(21,209)
Other current investments > 90 days	(16,367)	(220,950)	(219,830)	20,267	18,894	38,570	19,282	11,697	12,121	21,558
Non current assets - Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:	8,172	5,571	9,096	9,482	9,482	9,482	14,628	9,957	349	349
Application of cash and investments										
Unspent conditional transfers	-	0	1,508	-	-	-	10,295	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	9,916	9,085	7,119	1,000	1,000	1,000	3,689	500	500	500
Other provisions	-	-	16,247	16,247	16,427	16,427	-	16,427	16,427	16,427
Long term investments committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,274	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:	9,916	9,086	24,873	17,247	17,427	17,427	13,985	19,201	16,927	16,927
Surplus(shortfall)	(1,744)	(3,514)	(15,777)	(7,765)	(7,945)	(7,945)	643	(9,244)	(16,578)	(16,578)

NC073 Emthanjeni - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousand									
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE									
Total New Assets	3,357	2,389	6,220	7,152	6,724	6,724	23,041	10,496	11,964
Infrastructure - Road transport	1,781	100	2,552	6,177	6,177	6,177	2,153	8,673	10,610
Infrastructure - Electricity	272	-	45	-	-	-	1,433	100	100
Infrastructure - Water	883	1,326	1,995	-	-	-	8,518	100	100
Infrastructure - Sanitation	212	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100
Infrastructure - Other	-	0	294	605	-	(0)	(0)	0	0
Infrastructure	3,147	1,426	4,885	6,782	6,177	6,177	12,103	8,973	10,910
Community	-	494	1,008	-	-	-	200	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	169	469	310	370	547	547	10,738	1,523	1,054
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	40	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	1,694	7,625	3,227	10,234	10,015	10,015	3,418	8,694	7,018
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	2,097	3,126	-	-	1,000	3,025	3,304
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	1,863	1,863	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	1,008	1,008	-	1,497	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	1,694	7,625	1,130	7,108	7,144	7,144	1,141	4,172	1,949
Infrastructure	1,694	7,625	3,227	10,234	10,015	10,015	2,141	8,694	5,253
Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,277	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,765
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure									
Infrastructure - Road transport	1,781	100	4,649	9,303	6,177	6,177	3,153	11,698	13,914
Infrastructure - Electricity	272	-	45	-	1,863	1,863	1,433	100	100
Infrastructure - Water	883	1,326	1,995	-	1,008	1,008	8,518	1,597	100
Infrastructure - Sanitation	212	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100
Infrastructure - Other	1,694	7,626	1,424	7,713	7,144	7,144	1,141	4,172	1,949
Infrastructure	4,841	9,052	8,113	17,016	16,192	16,192	14,244	17,667	16,163
Community	-	494	1,008	-	-	-	1,477	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	169	469	310	370	547	547	10,738	1,523	2,819
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	40	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	5,051	10,014	9,447	17,386	16,739	16,739	26,459	19,190	18,982
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)									
Infrastructure - Road transport	7,029	6,147	11,646	20,464	26,155	31,847	34,514	45,727	59,155
Infrastructure - Electricity	2,567	2,384	2,769	2,687	4,468	6,249	7,600	7,618	7,636
Infrastructure - Water	3,498	4,532	6,441	6,180	6,927	7,674	15,930	17,265	17,104
Infrastructure - Sanitation	4,115	3,727	5,763	5,607	5,450	5,294	5,137	5,081	5,025
Infrastructure - Other	1,597	2,302	3,575	11,189	18,235	25,280	26,322	30,396	32,246
Infrastructure	18,805	19,091	30,195	46,127	61,235	76,343	89,503	106,086	121,165
Community	1,653	1,472	2,747	2,616	2,484	2,353	3,699	3,568	3,437
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	258	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	1,293	1,074	1,063	1,054	1,223	1,391	11,751	12,895	15,336
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	186	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	21,751	21,638	34,449	49,797	64,942	80,087	104,953	122,550	139,938
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS									
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	541	21,583	13,532	13,532	13,532	14,344	15,204	16,116
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	307	313	422	548	531	7,268	7,904	719	785
Infrastructure - Road transport	0	7	16	60	-	188	558	52	55
Infrastructure - Electricity	5	-	13	-	-	775	868	-	33
Infrastructure - Water	20	20	20	30	30	360	390	31	33
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	2	-	-	-	30	29	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	25	29	49	90	30	1,353	1,846	84	120
Community	-	-	-	-	-	2,328	2,325	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	283	284	373	458	501	3,587	3,734	635	664
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	307	854	22,005	14,080	14,063	20,800	22,248	15,923	16,901
% of capital exp on renewal of assets	50.5%	319.2%	51.9%	143.1%	148.9%	149.0%	14.8%	82.8%	58.7%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	0.0%	1410.6%	15.0%	75.6%	74.0%	74.0%	23.8%	57.2%	43.5%
R&M as a % of PPE	3.4%	3.5%	0.1%	3.8%	3.1%	22.3%	47.0%	4.0%	4.1%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	9.0%	37.0%	11.0%	22.0%	16.0%	22.0%	11.0%	8.0%	6.0%

NC073 Emthanjeni - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Household service targets (000)									
Water:									
Piped water inside dwelling	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	7	7	7	7	7	8	8
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	2	2	9	9	9	9	10	11	11
Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	2	2	9	9	9	9	10	11	11
Sanitation/sewerage:									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	2	2	7	8	8	8	9	10	10
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	5	4	8	9	9	9	10	10	11
Bucket toilet	2	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	2	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0
Total number of households	6	5	9	9	9	9	10	11	11
Energy:									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	4
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	7	8
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	8	8	9	9	9	9	10	11	12
Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	8	8	9	9	9	9	10	11	12
Refuse:									
Removed at least once a week	2	2	2	9	9	9	10	11	12
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	2	2	2	9	9	9	10	11	12
Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	2	2	2	9	9	9	10	11	12
Households receiving Free Basic Service									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	233	218	322	380	380	380	2,023	399	405
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	80	80	100	100	100	100	4,900	112	117
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	101	179	218	261	261	261	1,989	315	330
Refuse (removed once a week)	80	80	100	100	100	100	3,056	112	117
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	495	558	741	841	841	841	11,967	938	969
Highest level of free service provided									
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)	-	-	-	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	-	-	90.02	97.22	97.22	97.22	105.49	111.82	118.53
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)	-	-	56.14	60.63	60.63	60.63	65.78	69.73	73.91
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	-	-	609	459	459	459	487	510	533
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)	-	-	-	5,047	6,202	6,202	6,574	6,883	7,200
Water	233	218	1,478	1,598	1,598	1,598	1,925	2,040	2,163
Sanitation	80	80	3,581	3,871	3,871	3,871	4,664	4,943	5,240
Electricity/other energy	101	179	835	1,114	1,114	1,114	1,172	1,242	1,316
Refuse	80	80	2,233	2,414	2,414	2,414	2,659	2,818	2,987
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	495	558	8,737	14,502	15,658	15,658	17,479	18,436	19,439

NC073 Emthanjeni - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10				2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousand										
REVENUE ITEMS:										
Property rates										
Total Property Rates	7,581	9,984	10,587	13,580	12,857	12,857	10,979	16,123	17,091	18,116
less Revenue Foregone										
Net Property Rates	7,581	9,984	10,587	13,580	12,857	12,857	10,979	16,123	17,091	18,116
Service charges - electricity revenue										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	18,702	20,631	19,705	28,720	25,848	25,848	22,143	31,555	33,448	35,455
less Revenue Foregone										
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	18,702	20,631	19,705	28,720	25,848	25,848	22,143	31,555	33,448	35,455
Service charges - water revenue										
Total Service charges - water revenue	8,891	10,398	12,349	13,042	11,738	11,738	11,384	13,120	13,907	14,741
less Revenue Foregone										
Net Service charges - water revenue	8,891	10,398	12,349	13,042	11,738	11,738	11,384	13,120	13,907	14,741
Service charges - sanitation revenue										
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	7,728	7,998	8,929	9,989	9,989	9,989	8,988	10,582	11,217	11,890
less Revenue Foregone										
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	7,728	7,998	8,929	9,989	9,989	9,989	8,988	10,582	11,217	11,890
Service charges - refuse revenue										
Total refuse removal revenue	4,602	4,786	5,395	6,024	5,723	5,723	5,282	6,170	6,541	6,933
Total landfill revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone										
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	4,602	4,786	5,395	6,024	5,723	5,723	5,282	6,170	6,541	6,933
Other Revenue by source										
Fuel levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	4,198	6,119	9,372	12,531	11,173	11,173	10,485	10,814	11,463	12,151
Total 'Other' Revenue	4,198	6,119	9,372	12,531	11,173	11,173	10,485	10,814	11,463	12,151
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:										
Employee related costs										
Salaries and Wages	22,177	23,071	27,321	28,825	29,250	29,761	25,940	34,117	35,634	37,772
Contributions to UIF, pensions, medical aid	-	4,987	6,000	7,885	7,233	7,233	6,348	7,884	8,357	8,859
Travel, motor car, accom; & other allowances	-	2,509	39	1,764	1,749	1,749	1,222	1,653	1,752	1,857
Housing benefits and allowances	-	150	179	227	214	225	123	241	256	271
Overtime	-	566	611	120	125	125	1,005	390	413	438
Performance bonus	-	-	-	109	55	55	-	-	-	-
Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	387	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	22,177	31,283	34,538	38,930	38,626	39,148	34,640	44,285	46,412	49,197
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	22,177	31,283	34,538	38,930	38,626	39,148	34,640	44,285	46,412	49,197
Contributions recognised - capital										
List contributions by contract	-	(673)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lotto Funding (R1222787)										
Total Contributions recognised - capital	-	(673)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	-	-	21,583	13,532	13,532	13,532	-	14,344	15,204	16,116
Lease amortisation	-	541	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	-	541	21,583	13,532	13,532	13,532	-	14,344	15,204	16,116
Bulk purchases										
Electricity Bulk Purchases	9,303	11,133	14,983	21,800	20,280	20,280	17,268	26,141	27,709	29,372
Water Bulk Purchases	481	622	595	536	617	617	759	680	721	764
Total bulk purchases	9,784	11,756	15,578	22,336	20,897	20,897	18,027	26,821	28,430	30,136
Contracted services										
List services provided by contract	-	-	478	250	406	446	20	320	339	360
sub-total	-	-	478	250	406	446	20	320	339	360
Allocations to organs of state:										
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total contracted services	-	-	478	250	406	446	20	320	339	360
Other Expenditure By Type										
Repairs and maintenance (to be deleted)	3,432	2,539	-	-	-	-	7,268	7,904	-	-
Collection costs	-	194	820	4,100	3,855	3,855	6,276	4,727	5,011	5,312
Contributions to 'other' provisions	14,253	11,650	12,763	15,750	14,635	17,520	13,461	19,309	20,467	21,695
Consultant fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General expenses	5,936	2,669	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Expenditure	23,621	17,052	13,584	19,850	18,490	21,375	27,005	31,940	25,478	27,007

NC073 Emtshanjeni - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Vote1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	Vote2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION	Vote3 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	Vote4 - HEALTH	Vote5 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	Vote6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	Vote7 - SPORT AND RECREATION	Vote8 - ROAD TRANSPORT	Vote9 - OTHER	Vote10 - HOUSING SERVICES	Vote11 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	Vote12 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	Vote13 - ELECTRICITY	Vote14 - WATER	Example 15 - Vote15	Total
R thousand																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates	-	16,123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,123
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,555	-	-	31,555
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,120	-	13,120
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,582	-	-	-	10,582
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,170	-	-	-	-	-	6,170
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	106	-	-	-	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	122
Rental of facilities and equipment	347	-	-	-	65	-	18	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	433
Interest earned - external investments	-	640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	640
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	160	150	175	180	-	666
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	8,888	-	-	-	-	-	-	98	-	-	8,985
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	459	-	574	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,033
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	92	48	34	-	139	3	55	9	-	-	-	24	10,386	26	-	10,814
Transfers recognised - operational	1,348	15,130	-	931	440	-	-	-	-	1,200	3,736	5,990	2,557	2,401	-	33,733
Gains on disposal of PPE	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1,792	32,031	34	931	751	9,349	73	586	-	1,217	10,066	16,746	44,770	15,727	-	134,072
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs	2,589	11,568	3,023	232	3,829	2,646	2,394	4,626	1,019	1,401	4,017	1,813	3,942	1,195	-	44,293
Remuneration of councillors	3,394	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,394
Debt impairment	-	2,050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	528	906	2,705	1,123	-	7,313
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	1,807	108	-	219	26	97	5,623	-	161	277	1,757	2,854	1,416	-	14,344
Finance charges	71	224	-	-	28	-	-	585	-	-	153	190	520	269	-	26,821
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,141	680	-	26,821
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	150	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	320
Transfers and grants	433	317	-	-	440	-	-	-	-	50	2,994	3,386	1,795	1,903	-	11,317
Other expenditure	2,263	6,589	3,555	101	1,078	5,111	911	3,004	615	1,421	1,544	1,591	2,341	1,821	-	31,944
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	8,749	22,704	6,756	332	5,593	7,783	3,401	13,837	1,634	3,034	9,513	9,643	40,398	8,407	-	141,784
Surplus/(Deficit)																
Transfers recognised - capital	(6,957)	9,327	(6,722)	599	(4,843)	1,566	(3,328)	(13,251)	(1,634)	(1,817)	553	7,104	4,372	7,320	-	(7,712)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	9,570	-	-	-	1,277	-	-	-	-	-	540	-	-	11,387
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(6,957)	9,327	2,848	599	(4,843)	1,566	(2,051)	(13,251)	(1,634)	(1,817)	553	7,104	4,912	7,320	-	3,675

NC073 Emthanjeni - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousand										
Governance & Administration	Municipal Manager	-	200	276	329	329	329	366	412	436
Governance & Administration	Executive and Council	1,033	475	2,126	668	679	1,007	1,426	1,523	1,614
Governance & Administration	Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance & Administration	Budget and Treasury	22,054	16,710	20,858	25,386	25,031	25,348	30,831	33,150	35,102
Governance & Administration	Corporate Services	54	29	1,727	1,212	1,216	1,216	1,217	1,290	1,367
Community & Public Safety	Library	600	541	836	707	777	777	751	796	843
Community & Public Safety	Civil Defence	2,016	2,357	3,805	5,918	5,868	5,868	9,349	9,910	10,504
Community & Public Safety	Sport and Recreation	90	52	169	1,969	1,979	3,256	1,350	78	82
Community & Public Safety	Health	708	750	804	847	847	847	931	972	1,021
Economic Development	PIMMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development	LED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development	Tourism	-	-	-	160	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	Public Works and Transport	702	935	2,709	563	570	570	586	621	658
Infrastructure	Project Management Unit	28	-	3	406	406	406	9,604	11,546	14,033
Service Delivery	Cleansing and Sanatation	12,330	27,942	24,201	32,175	31,874	31,874	26,813	29,083	30,828
Service Delivery	Water	10,575	13,141	14,567	16,224	17,553	17,553	15,727	16,834	17,844
Service Delivery	Electricity	19,140	23,108	30,168	43,653	39,627	39,627	45,310	48,110	50,488
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		69,330	86,239	102,250	130,216	126,756	128,677	144,259	154,324	164,822

NC073 Emthanjeni - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousand										
Governance & Administration	Municipal Manager	2,032	1,801	1,654	1,932	1,821	2,149	2,195	2,327	2,467
Governance & Administration	Executive and Council	4,477	4,289	27,180	6,030	5,771	6,726	6,554	6,417	6,802
Governance & Administration	Internal Audit	34	91	136	412	375	375	380	402	426
Governance & Administration	Budget and Treasury	14,153	8,094	13,862	10,691	10,568	11,246	13,275	14,071	14,915
Governance & Administration	Corporate Services	5,272	6,877	6,824	11,277	11,348	11,358	12,434	13,180	13,970
Community & Public Safety	Library	4,246	3,289	3,788	5,371	5,103	5,103	5,593	5,929	6,285
Community & Public Safety	Civil Defence	1,823	2,010	2,611	6,020	5,909	5,909	7,783	8,250	8,745
Community & Public Safety	Sport and Recreation	1,635	2,365	2,476	4,636	5,177	5,177	3,401	3,605	3,821
Community & Public Safety	Health	775	518	318	308	319	319	332	352	374
Economic Development	PIMMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development	LED	-	697	3,040	2,312	2,563	3,564	4,384	4,647	4,926
Economic Development	Tourism	930	957	987	1,411	1,140	1,640	1,634	1,732	1,836
Infrastructure	Public Works and Transport	6,286	5,672	6,847	11,033	11,087	13,015	13,837	14,667	15,547
Infrastructure	Project Management Unit	912	1,916	1,806	2,116	2,154	2,164	2,371	2,514	2,664
Service Delivery	Cleansing and Sanatation	8,274	10,329	23,854	20,590	18,383	18,541	19,155	20,305	21,523
Service Delivery	Water	3,432	5,384	17,309	9,451	8,908	8,994	8,407	8,912	9,446
Service Delivery	Electricity	15,131	24,915	40,274	35,896	32,566	32,635	40,398	42,822	45,392
		69,412	79,202	152,967	129,487	123,192	128,913	142,134	150,132	159,140

NC073 Emthanjeni - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousand											
Governance & Administration	Municipal Manager	A	6	2	9	47	47	77	30	32	34
Governance & Administration	Executive and Council	B	-	561	102	75	120	120	120	127	135
Governance & Administration	Internal Audit	C	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance & Administration	Budget and Treasury	D	142	215	302	965	1,052	1,502	898	1,492	1,078
Governance & Administration	Corporate Services	E	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Public Safety	Library	F	-	-	126	40	40	140	140	148	157
Community & Public Safety	Civil Defence	G	-	9	659	525	525	775	250	751	281
Community & Public Safety	Sport and Recreation	H	-	-	64	85	85	724	1,385	1,571	1,533
Community & Public Safety	Health	I	-	-	-	40	40	40	-	-	20
Economic Development	PIMMS	J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development	LED	K	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development	Tourism	L	14	27	-	419	15	215	55	58	10,753
Infrastructure	Public Works and Transport	M	-	231	2,845	2,023	2,023	2,023	12,594	3,292	3,398
Infrastructure	Project Management Unit	N	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	72	18
Service Delivery	Cleansing and Sanitation	O	4,890	8,470	5,287	8,283	8,283	8,283	46	49	52
Service Delivery	Water	P	-	6	8	-	2,646	2,646	9,601	10,177	17
Service Delivery	Electricity	Q	-	477	43	1,758	1,863	1,863	1,340	1,420	1,506
			5,051	10,014	9,447	14,260	16,739	18,408	26,459	19,191	18,982

NC073 Emthanjeni - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10	2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Demographics											
Population			x		36	36	36	36	36	36	36
Females aged 5 - 14					6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Males aged 5 - 14					6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Females aged 15 - 34					5	5	5	5	5	2	5
Males aged 15 - 34					5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Unemployment					14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Household income (households) (1.)											
None	Government				R0 - R150	R0 - R180	R0 - R210	R0 - R240	R0 - R250	R0 - R250	R0 - R250
R1 - R4800					R151 - R820	R181 - R910	R211 - R940	R241 - R1010	R251 - R1100	R251 - R1100	R251 - R1100
R4800 - R9600					R821 - R1756	R911 - R1840	R941 - 1880	R1010-RR2020	R1101 - R2160	R1101 - R2160	R1101 - R2160
Poverty profiles (2.)											
Indigents					1019034.00	1130889.00	1349554.00	7502114.00	7982398.00	8330571.00	8701777.00
Household/demographics (000)											
Number of people in municipal area			x		7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Number of poor people in municipal area			x		6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Number of households in municipal area			x		2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Number of poor households in municipal area			x		2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Definition of poor household (R per month)					4,321	4,011	3,800	3,800	3,314	3,314	3,314
Housing statistics (3.)											
Formal		-	-	-	1,845	1,845	1,845	1,845	1,845	1,845	1,845
Informal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households		-	-	-	1,845	1,845	1,845	1,845	1,845	1,845	1,845
Dwellings provided by municipality (4.)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector (5.)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic (6.)											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)					3.0%	3.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Interest rate - borrowing					8.5%	8.5%	11.5%	11.5%	11.5%	11.0%	11.0%
Interest rate - investment					10.0%	9.8%	7.5%	7.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%
Remuneration increases					8.0%	10.0%	8.3%	12.0%	9.5%	8.0%	8.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)					0.0%	0.0%	-40.0%	-40.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Collection rates (7.)											
Property tax/service charges					84.0%	87.5%	91.0%	89.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment					95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - external investments					10.0%	9.8%	7.5%	7.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%
Interest - debtors					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Revenue from agency services					90.0%	90.0%	95.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

NC073 Emthanjeni - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Valuation:									
Date of valuation:	1/7/1994	1/7/1994	1/7/1994	31/01/2009					
Financial year valuation used	2007	2008	2009	2010			2010		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)	No	No	No	Yes			No		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of data collectors (FTE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)	-	-	-	3			-		
No. of properties	10,506	10,506	10,506	10,506	10,506	10,506	10,506	11,086	11,423
No. of sectional title values	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,250	526	784
No. of valuation roll amendments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers	-	-	-	462	462	462	625	-	-
No. of appeals by rate payers	-	-	-	63	63	63	75	-	-
No. of successful objections	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	-	-	-	52,193,425	52,193,425	53,193,425	53,193,425	53,193,425	53,193,425
Municipality owned property value (Rm)	1,509,500	1,509,500	1,509,500	-	19,766,900	19,766,900	19,766,900	19,766,900	19,766,900
Valuation reductions:									
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	524	573	609	459	459	459	487	510	533
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	-	-	-	5,047	6,202	6,202	6,574	6,883	7,200
Total valuation reductions:	1	1	1	6	7	7	7	7	8
Total value used for rating (Rm)	135	135	133	733	733	733	733	733	733
Total land value (Rm)	87	87	87	543	543	543	543	543	543
Total value of improvements (Rm)	48	48	46	190	190	190	190	190	190
Total market value (Rm)	135	135	133	733	733	733	733	733	733
Rating:									
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)	-	-	-	-			-		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)									
Rate revenue:									
Rate revenue budget (R '000)									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)									
Expected cash collection rate (%)	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	97.0%	98.0%	99.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	7,524	8,236	9,019	11,459	11,459	11,459	13,287	13,910	14,533
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	-	-	-	5,506	6,661	6,661	7,061	7,393	7,733
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)	7,524	8,236	9,019	16,965	18,120	18,120	20,347	21,302	22,266

NC073 Emthanjeni - Supporting Table SA13 Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2010/11																
Valuation:																
No. of properties	9,850	18	187	930	193	1,147	112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135	1
No. of sectional title property values	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	455	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Frequency of valuation (select)	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	1,278	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	666	-	122	1,026	8	27	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57	3
Total land value (Rm)	142	2	26	219	18	22	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	0
Total value of improvements (Rm)	524	9	96	807	66	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	2
Total market value (Rm)	666	-	122	1,026	84	27	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57	3
Rating:																
Average rate	0.013800	0.013800	0.013800	0.002274	0.013800	-	0.002274	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	8,035	130	1,477	12,311	990	-	114	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	588,860	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	805	-	170	6,929	111	38	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	520	-	-	6,525	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	-	-	-	11,027	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																

No. of successful objections > 10%	3	-	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Frequency of valuation (select)	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	7	-	13	53	8	4	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	2	-	0	53	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	13	-	8	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	7	-	13	53	8	4	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																	
Average rate	0.013000	-	0.013000	0.013000	0.013000	0.013000	0.013000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	797	-	170	7,371	111	38	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	797	-	170	771	111	38	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	536	-	-	6,966	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum.
4. Include arrears collections

NC073 Emthanjeni - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11 % incr.	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Rand/cent										
Monthly Account for Household - 'Large' Household										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	175.66	194.01	364.86	396.00	396.00	396.00	8.5%	429.66	455.44	482.77
Electricity: Basic levy	60.00	68.50	79.56	85.92	85.92	85.92	8.5%	93.22	101.15	109.74
Electricity: Consumption	266.00	324.52	490.00	656.60	656.60	656.60	17.5%	771.50	817.79	866.86
Water: Basic levy	30.89	34.60	37.16	40.13	40.13	40.13	8.5%	43.54	47.24	51.26
Water: Consumption	112.58	126.09	127.98	138.22	138.22	138.22	8.5%	149.94	158.94	168.47
Sanitation	74.84	79.50	90.03	97.23	97.23	97.23	(8.5%)	105.49	111.82	118.53
Refuse removal	46.67	50.13	56.13	60.62	60.62	60.62	(8.5%)	65.78	69.73	73.91
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-	-	-
sub-total	766.64	877.35	1,245.72	1,474.72	1,474.72	1,474.72	12.5%	1,659.13	1,762.10	1,871.53
VAT on Services	-	-	123.32	151.02	151.02	151.02	53.8%	232.27	246.21	260.98
Total large household bill:	766.64	877.35	1,369.04	1,625.74	1,625.74	1,625.74	16.3%	1,891.40	2,008.31	2,132.51
% increase/-decrease		14.4%	56.0%	18.8%	-	-		1,160,268.1%	6.2%	6.2%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Small' Household										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	17.66	21.24	35.30	12.53	12.53	12.53	8.5%	13.60	14.41	15.28
Electricity: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption	207.48	266.00	303.78	408.36	408.36	408.36	10.8%	452.50	479.65	508.43
Water: Basic levy	30.89	33.52	37.16	40.13	40.13	40.13	8.5%	43.54	46.15	48.92
Water: Consumption	33.77	36.64	100.08	117.24	117.24	117.24	-	117.24	124.27	131.73
Sanitation	74.84	79.50	90.03	97.23	97.23	97.23	8.5%	105.49	111.82	118.53
Refuse removal	46.67	50.13	56.13	60.62	60.62	60.62	8.5%	65.78	69.73	73.91
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-
sub-total	411.31	487.03	622.48	736.11	736.11	736.11	8.4%	798.15	846.03	896.79
VAT on Services	-	-	82.21	103.05	103.05	103.05	8.4%	111.69	118.39	125.49
Total small household bill:	411.31	487.03	704.69	839.16	839.16	839.16	8.4%	909.84	964.42	1,022.29
% increase/-decrease		18.4%	44.7%	19.1%	-	-		1,083,037.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Small' Household receiving free basic services										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	17.66	21.24	35.30	12.53	12.53	12.53	5.6%	13.23	14.02	14.87
Electricity: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption	21.23	26.75	33.60	43.01	43.01	43.01	(12.0%)	37.85	-	-
Water: Basic levy	30.89	33.36	37.16	40.13	40.13	40.13	8.5%	43.54	46.15	48.92
Water: Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-	-	-
Sanitation	74.84	79.50	90.03	97.23	97.23	97.23	8.5%	105.49	111.82	118.53
Refuse removal	46.67	50.13	56.13	60.62	60.62	60.62	8.5%	65.78	69.73	73.91
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	191.29	210.98	252.22	253.52	253.52	253.52	4.9%	265.89	241.72	256.23
VAT on Services	-	-	35.31	35.49	35.49	35.49	4.9%	37.22	33.84	35.87
Total small household bill:	191.29	210.98	287.53	289.01	289.01	289.01	4.9%	303.11	275.56	292.10
% increase/-decrease		10.3%	36.3%	0.5%	-	-		618,491.8%	(9.1%)	6.0%

NC073 Emthanjeni - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousand									
Parent municipality									
Securities - National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank	8,172	10,735	7,682	8,356	8,356	8,356	8,774	9,037	9,353
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	8,172	10,735	7,682	8,356	8,356	8,356	8,774	9,037	9,353
Entities									
Securities - National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:	8,172	10,735	7,682	8,356	8,356	8,356	8,774	9,037	9,353

NC073 Emthanjeni - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Expiry date of investment	Monetary value	Interest to be realised
Name of institution & investment ID	Yrs/Months			Rand thousand	
Parent municipality					
ABSA Bank- Capital Replacement Reserve	12 months	Fixed Deposit	30 June 2010	2,253	158
ABSA Bank- General Investment	12 months	Fixed Deposit	30 June 2010	5,245	367
ABSA Bank- Dog Tax	12 months	Fixed Deposit	30 June 2010	176	12
ABSA Bank- Nyl Mun Housing Investment	12 months	Fixed Deposit	30 June 2010	7	
ABSA Bank- Investment	12 months	Fixed Deposit	30 June 2010	2	-
Municipality sub-total				7,682	537
Entities					
None					
Entities sub-total				-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST				7,682	537

NC073 Emthanjeni - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorized by type	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousand									
Parent municipality									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	8,539	7,462	4,356	3,633	3,633	3,633	11,815	9,634	7,584
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	20	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases	-	871	671	297	297	297	77	476	455
PPP liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	8,559	8,343	5,027	3,930	3,930	3,930	11,891	10,110	8,039
Entities									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	8,559	8,343	5,027	3,930	3,930	3,930	11,891	10,110	8,039

NC073 Emthanjeni - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousand									
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	-	14,983	18,808	23,531	23,942	23,942	29,961	33,838	46,237
Equitable share	-	13,749	17,573	21,931	22,342	22,342	28,011	31,598	43,936
Municipal Systems Improvement	-	734	735	850	850	850	750	790	800
Finance Management	-	500	500	750	750	750	1,200	1,450	1,500
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:	195	2,752	2,848	2,525	1,408	1,408	2,571	2,672	2,731
Health subsidy	-	749	845	889	(228)	(228)	931	972	1,021
Sports and Recreation	195	503	503	436	436	436	440	500	510
Housing	-	1,500	1,500	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	195	17,735	21,656	26,056	25,350	25,350	32,532	36,510	48,968
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	2,658	8,417	2,993	9,360	11,038	12,674	10,110	12,110	13,995
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)	2,658	8,417	2,993	8,652	10,330	11,966	9,570	11,510	13,995
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Department of Energy</i>	-	-	-	708	708	708	540	600	-
Provincial Government:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants <i>[insert description]</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	2,658	8,417	2,993	9,360	11,038	12,674	10,110	12,110	13,995
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	2,853	26,153	24,650	35,416	36,388	38,024	42,642	48,620	62,963

NC073 Emthanjeni - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome A	Audited Outcome B	Audited Outcome C	Original Budget D	Adjusted Budget E	Full Year Forecast F	Budget Year 2010/11 G	Budget Year +1 2011/12 H	Budget Year +2 2012/13 I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)									
Salary	-	1,836	2,371	2,104	2,092	2,092	2,412	2,557	2,710
Pension Contributions	-	-	-	496	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	88	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle allowance	-	618	-	703	734	734	779	826	875
Cell phone allowance	-	-	-	-	163	163	167	177	188
Housing allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits or allowances	-	115	177	152	34	34	35	37	39
In-kind benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors	-	2,569	2,548	3,542	3,023	3,023	3,394	3,597	3,812
% increase	-	-	(0.8%)	39.0%	(14.7%)	(0.0%)	12.2%	6.0%	6.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality									
Salary	-	868	1,516	1,704	1,670	1,670	1,872	1,985	2,104
Pension Contributions	-	348	230	283	277	277	311	330	349
Medical Aid Contributions	-	61	45	59	58	58	58	61	65
Motor vehicle allowance	-	359	445	511	501	501	505	535	567
Cell phone allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus	-	-	258	146	198	198	236	250	265
Other benefits or allowances	-	425	347	382	374	374	260	310	328
In-kind benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	-	2,061	2,841	3,084	3,078	3,078	3,242	3,471	3,679
% increase	-	-	37.8%	8.6%	(0.2%)	0.0%	5.3%	7.0%	6.0%
Other Municipal Staff									
Basic Salaries and Wages	-	19,640	23,511	25,134	24,631	24,631	30,878	32,731	34,974
Pension Contributions	-	3,059	3,734	4,341	4,254	4,254	4,953	5,250	5,565
Medical Aid Contributions	-	1,451	1,480	2,130	2,087	2,087	1,904	2,018	2,139
Motor vehicle allowance	-	366	386	622	610	610	883	373	-
Cell phone allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116
Housing allowance	-	-	-	903	885	885	-	-	-
Overtime	-	777	611	120	226	226	390	413	438
Performance Bonus	-	-	303	146	146	146	-	-	-
Other benefits or allowances	-	791	1,673	1,402	1,374	1,374	2,035	2,157	2,286
In-kind benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	-	26,085	31,697	34,797	34,214	34,214	41,043	42,942	45,518
% increase	-	-	21.5%	9.8%	(1.7%)	-	20.0%	4.6%	6.0%
Total Parent Municipality	-	30,714	37,086	41,424	40,315	40,315	47,678	50,009	53,010
% increase	-	-	20.7%	11.7%	(2.7%)	0.0%	18.3%	4.9%	6.0%
Board Members of Entities									
Salary	-	2,569	2,880	2,992	3,149	3,149	3,394	3,597	3,813
Pension Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cell phone allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In-kind benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	-	2,569	2,880	2,992	3,149	3,149	3,394	3,597	3,813
% increase	-	-	12.1%	3.9%	5.3%	-	7.8%	6.0%	6.0%
Senior Managers of Entities									
Salary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cell phone allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits or allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In-kind benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cell phone allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits or allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In-kind benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities	-	2,569	2,880	2,992	3,149	3,149	3,394	3,597	3,813
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	-	33,283	39,966	44,416	43,464	43,464	51,072	53,606	56,823
% increase	-	-	20.1%	11.1%	(2.1%)	0.0%	17.5%	5.0%	6.0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	-	28,146	34,538	37,881	37,292	37,292	44,285	46,413	49,197

NC073 Emthanjeni - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	No. 10	Salary	Contrib. 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits 2.	Total Package 3.
Rand per annum							
Councillors							
Speaker	1	342,989	3,837	124,432			471,258
Chief Whip	–						–
Executive Mayor	1	428,736	4,399	151,150			584,285
Deputy Executive Mayor	–	–	–	–			–
Executive Committee	2	353,706	5,430	132,126			491,262
Total for all other councillors	10	1,286,197	21,426	539,124			1,846,747
Total Councillors	14	2,411,628	35,092	946,832			3,393,552
Senior Managers of the Municipality							
Municipal Manager (MM)	1	483,054	112,319	305,000	63,600	–	963,973
Chief Finance Officer	1	534,463	138,028	116,587	48,975		838,053
Deputy City Manager - Governance		–	–	–	–		–
Deputy City Manager - Procurement & Infrastructure	1	496,219	93,562	155,233	48,975		793,989
Deputy City Manager - Health, Safety & Social Issues		–	–	–	–		–
Deputy City Manager - Corporate & Human Resources	1	358,501	161,040	84,381	42,400		646,322
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>							
Head: Internal Audit & Performance Management		–	–	–	–		–
Head: Geographical Information & Policy		–	–	–	–		–
Head Office of Intergovernmental & Governance Relations		–	–	–	–		–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	4	1,872,237	504,949	661,201	203,950	–	3,242,337
A Heading for Each Entity							
List each member of board by designation							
Chief Executive Officer (CEO)		–	–	–	–		–
Total for municipal entities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	18	4,283,865	540,041	1,608,033	203,950	–	6,635,889

NC073 Emthanjeni - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	2008/9			Current Year 2009/10			Budget Year 2010/11		
	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	14	14	-	14	14	-	14	14	-
Board Members of municipal entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	4	-	4	4	4	-	4	-	4
Other Managers	6	-	6	6	6	-	6	-	6
Professionals	3	3	-	9	8	-	9	8	-
<i>Finance</i>	2	2	-	2	2	-	2	2	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information Technology</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>	1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
<i>Electricity</i>	-	-	-	5	4	-	5	4	-
<i>Water</i>	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
<i>Sanitation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Refuse</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	7	7	-	9	9	-	9	9	-
Technicians	147	146	1	151	146	5	105	100	6
<i>Finance</i>	22	21	1	26	21	5	26	21	5
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information Technology</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>	32	32	-	32	32	-	32	32	-
<i>Electricity</i>	17	17	-	17	17	-	17	17	-
<i>Water</i>	9	9	-	9	9	-	9	9	1
<i>Sanitation</i>	21	21	-	21	21	-	21	21	-
<i>Refuse</i>	46	46	-	46	46	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	107	102	5	111	111	-	111	111	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	6	6	-	9	9	-	9	9	-
Service and sales workers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators	3	3	-	5	5	-	5	5	-
Elementary Occupations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	297	281	16	318	312	5	272	256	17
% increase		(5.4%)	(94.3%)	1,887.5%	1,850.0%	(68.8%)	5,340.0%	(5.9%)	(93.4%)
Total municipal employees headcount	283	267	16	304	298	5	258	242	17
Finance personnel headcount	6	6	2	46	46	5	6	6	2
Human Resources personnel headcount	1	1	1	58	58	-	2	2	-

NC073 Emthanjeni - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2010/11												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousand															
Revenue By Source															
Property rates	3,245	1,683	2,696	1,470	703	704	706	706	704	790	1,373	1,344	16,123	17,091	18,116
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	5	5	6	6	13	9	9	9	10	9	9	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?
Service charges - electricity revenue	3,491	4,003	3,777	3,069	1,950	2,022	1,963	2,086	2,025	2,268	2,334	2,567	31,555	33,448	35,455
Service charges - water revenue	669	618	660	852	1,022	1,684	2,018	1,380	1,477	1,115	1,052	575	13,120	13,907	14,741
Service charges - sanitation revenue	881	886	885	879	882	882	880	882	880	895	887	862	10,582	11,217	11,890
Service charges - refuse revenue	526	521	514	504	511	505	517	510	503	514	507	538	6,170	6,541	6,933
Service charges - other	32	5	10	8	11	8	11	7	11	8	11	0	122	129	137
Rental of facilities and equipment	26	32	33	35	36	32	43	36	32	40	52	433	459	487	487
Interest earned - external investments	19	1	63	24	23	-	43	23	22	22	20	381	640	678	719
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	38	41	45	46	47	51	52	53	56	57	55	125	666	706	748
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	344	857	275	264	290	179	4,401	556	1,129	28	663	(0)	8,985	9,524	10,096
Licences and permits	71	88	96	75	84	79	43	91	100	88	125	93	1,033	1,095	1,160
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	9,238	2,036	-	300	-	10,655	-	411	9,893	-	-	0	32,533	35,974	38,086
Other revenue	750	835	768	861	800	842	954	738	1,769	861	537	1,099	10,814	11,463	12,151
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	3	-	(0)	(0)	2	0	0	0	5	5	6
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri	19,333	11,611	9,829	8,393	6,374	17,653	11,639	7,487	18,617	6,686	7,613	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	4,197	3,620	3,498	3,550	4,076	3,534	3,481	3,782	3,415	3,596	6,630	906	44,285	46,412	49,197
Remuneration of councillors	339	329	324	339	313	239	361	255	253	253	253	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?
Debt impairment	-	-	-	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,344	14,344	15,204	16,116
Finance charges	111	111	768	138	111	111	111	111	338	(195)	111	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?
Bulk purchases	2,854	2,763	2,721	2,679	2,126	1,915	1,956	1,690	1,670	1,935	2,130	2,382	26,821	28,430	30,136
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?
Contracted services	-	220	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	7	-	85	320	339	360
Transfers and grants	1	1	3,501	1	2,201	1	1	1,801	1	1,951	1	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?
Other expenditure	2,180	2,568	2,149	2,698	2,267	2,394	5,529	1,902	2,597	2,515	2,736	2,404	31,940	25,478	27,007
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	9,682	9,613	12,962	9,495	11,094	8,203	11,440	9,541	8,274	10,062	11,860	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?
Surplus/(Deficit)	9,651	1,998	(3,133)	(1,102)	(4,720)	9,449	199	(2,054)	10,343	(3,375)	(4,247)	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?
Transfers recognised - capital	2,500	638	-	-	2,200	-	-	-	4,048	-	-	2,000	11,387	11,990	13,995
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	12,151	2,636	(3,133)	(1,102)	(2,520)	9,449	199	(2,054)	14,391	(3,375)	(4,247)	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	12,151	2,636	(3,133)	(1,102)	(2,520)	9,449	199	(2,054)	14,391	(3,375)	(4,247)	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?

NC073 Emthanjeni - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2010/11												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Revenue by Vote															
Vote1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	154	1,792	1,934	2,050
Vote2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION	2,569	2,569	2,569	2,569	2,569	2,569	2,569	2,569	2,569	2,569	2,569	2,569	30,831	33,150	35,102
Vote3 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	9,604	11,546	14,033
Vote4 - HEALTH	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	931	972	1,021
Vote5 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	751	796	843
Vote6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	779	779	779	779	779	779	779	779	779	779	779	779	9,349	9,910	10,504
Vote7 - SPORT AND RECREATION	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	1,350	78	82
Vote8 - ROAD TRANSPORT	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	586	621	658
Vote9 - OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote10 - HOUSING SERVICES	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	1,217	1,290	1,367
Vote11 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	839	839	839	839	839	839	839	839	839	839	839	839	10,066	10,924	11,580
Vote12 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	1,396	1,396	1,396	1,396	1,396	1,396	1,396	1,396	1,396	1,396	1,396	1,396	16,746	18,159	19,248
Vote13 - ELECTRICITY	3,776	3,776	3,776	3,776	3,776	3,776	3,776	3,776	3,776	3,776	3,776	3,776	45,310	48,110	50,488
Vote14 - WATER	1,311	1,311	1,311	1,311	1,311	1,311	1,311	1,311	1,311	1,311	1,311	1,311	15,727	16,834	17,844
Example 15 - Vote15													-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	12,021	12,021	12,021	12,021	12,021	12,021	12,021	12,021	12,021	12,021	12,021	12,026	144,259	154,324	164,822
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
Vote1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	729	729	729	729	729	729	729	729	729	729	729	729	8,749	8,744	9,269
Vote2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION	1,921	1,921	1,921	1,921	1,921	1,921	1,921	1,921	1,921	1,921	1,921	1,921	23,054	24,437	25,903
Vote3 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	563	563	563	563	563	563	563	563	563	563	563	563	6,756	7,161	7,591
Vote4 - HEALTH	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	332	352	374
Vote5 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	5,593	5,929	6,285
Vote6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	649	649	649	649	649	649	649	649	649	649	649	649	7,783	8,250	8,745
Vote7 - SPORT AND RECREATION	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	3,401	3,605	3,821
Vote8 - ROAD TRANSPORT	1,153	1,153	1,153	1,153	1,153	1,153	1,153	1,153	1,153	1,153	1,153	1,153	13,837	14,667	15,547
Vote9 - OTHER	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	1,634	1,732	1,836
Vote10 - HOUSING SERVICES	253	253	253	253	253	253	253	253	253	253	253	253	3,034	3,216	3,409
Vote11 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	793	793	793	793	793	793	793	793	793	793	793	793	9,513	10,083	10,688
Vote12 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	804	804	804	804	804	804	804	804	804	804	804	804	9,643	10,221	10,834
Vote13 - ELECTRICITY	3,367	3,367	3,367	3,367	3,367	3,367	3,367	3,367	3,367	3,367	3,367	3,367	40,398	42,822	45,392
Vote14 - WATER	701	701	701	701	701	701	701	701	701	701	701	701	8,407	8,912	9,446
Example 15 - Vote15													-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	11,845	11,845	11,845	11,845	11,845	11,845	11,845	11,845	11,845	11,845	11,845	11,844	142,134	150,132	159,140
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	182	2,125	4,191	5,682
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	182	2,125	4,191	5,682

NC073 Emthanjeni - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2010/11												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Revenue - Standard															
Governance and administration	11,673	672	732	939	8,673	612	605	851	6,282	741	1,061	(213)	32,622	35,084	35,183
Executive and council	779	27	27	27	521	27	27	245	27	27	27	27	1,792	1,934	2,031
Budget and treasury office	10,890	641	701	908	8,148	581	574	602	6,251	710	1,030	(244)	30,797	33,114	33,114
Corporate services	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	34	36	38
Community and public safety	1,059	668	1,174	645	1,328	1,803	2,432	1,848	844	667	774	354	13,597	13,045	13,819
Community and social services	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	751	796	843
Sport and recreation	14	13	532	14	399	10	289	15	12	12	12	22	1,350	78	82
Public safety	462	491	478	467	411	1,629	1,979	1,669	510	491	593	168	9,349	9,910	10,504
Housing	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	1,217	1,290	1,367
Health	419	(0)	(0)	(0)	353	(0)	(0)	(0)	158	(0)	5	(0)	931	972	1,021
Economic and environmental services	49	49	3,249	849	49	3,649	849	449	849	49	49	49	10,189	12,167	14,691
Planning and development	0	0	3,200	800	0	3,600	800	400	800	0	0	0	9,604	11,546	14,033
Road transport	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	586	621	658
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	8,249	8,054	8,094	6,534	7,093	7,030	7,029	7,104	7,081	7,440	7,576	6,566	87,850	94,027	99,160
Electricity	5,056	4,926	4,876	3,216	3,298	3,035	2,789	2,676	3,126	4,231	4,431	3,652	45,310	48,110	50,488
Water	959	894	984	1,084	1,561	1,761	2,006	2,194	1,721	975	911	680	15,727	16,834	17,844
Waste water management	1,396	1,396	1,396	1,396	1,396	1,396	1,396	1,396	1,396	1,396	1,396	1,396	16,746	18,159	19,248
Waste management	839	839	839	839	839	839	839	839	839	839	839	839	10,066	10,924	11,580
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	21,030	9,443	13,249	8,967	17,142	13,094	10,915	10,252	15,056	8,897	9,459	6,756	144,259	154,324	162,853
Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration	2,650	2,650	2,650	2,650	2,650	2,650	2,650	2,650	2,650	2,650	2,650	2,650	31,803	33,181	35,172
Executive and council	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	9,129	9,146	9,695
Budget and treasury office	1,106	1,106	1,106	1,106	1,106	1,106	1,106	1,106	1,106	1,106	1,106	1,106	13,275	14,071	14,915
Corporate services	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	9,400	9,964	10,561
Community and public safety	1,379	1,382	1,352	1,679	1,679	2,288	2,645	2,444	1,394	1,377	1,479	1,048	20,144	21,352	22,633
Community and social services	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	5,593	5,929	6,285
Sport and recreation	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	3,401	3,605	3,821
Public safety	349	352	322	649	649	1,258	1,614	1,414	364	347	449	18	7,783	8,250	8,745
Housing	253	253	253	253	253	253	253	253	253	253	253	253	3,034	3,216	3,409
Health	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	332	352	374
Economic and environmental services	1,716	1,716	1,716	1,716	1,716	1,716	1,716	1,716	1,716	1,716	1,716	1,716	20,593	21,828	23,138
Planning and development	563	563	563	563	563	563	563	563	563	563	563	563	6,756	7,161	7,591
Road transport	1,153	1,153	1,153	1,153	1,153	1,153	1,153	1,153	1,153	1,153	1,153	1,153	13,837	14,667	15,547
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	6,661	6,439	6,347	4,773	4,873	4,769	4,932	5,139	5,608	6,276	6,986	5,159	67,961	72,038	76,361
Electricity	4,352	4,141	4,019	2,364	2,667	2,617	2,566	2,607	2,967	4,223	4,867	3,012	40,398	42,822	45,392
Water	713	702	732	813	610	556	770	936	1,045	457	523	551	8,407	8,912	9,446
Waste water management	804	804	804	804	804	804	804	804	804	804	804	804	9,643	10,221	10,834
Waste management	793	793	793	793	793	793	793	793	793	793	793	793	9,513	10,083	10,688
Other	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	1,634	1,732	1,836
Total Expenditure - Standard	12,542	12,323	12,201	10,954	11,054	11,559	12,079	12,085	11,504	12,155	12,967	10,709	142,134	150,132	159,140
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	8,488	(2,881)	1,047	(1,987)	6,088	1,535	(1,165)	(1,833)	3,552	(3,258)	(3,508)	(3,953)	2,125	4,191	3,713
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	8,488	(2,881)	1,047	(1,987)	6,088	1,535	(1,165)	(1,833)	3,552	(3,258)	(3,508)	(3,953)	2,125	4,191	3,713

NC073 Emthanjeni - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2010/11												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousand															
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Vote1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	13	25	38	50	2	-	22	-	1	1	1	-	150	159	169
Vote2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION	75	150	124	175	374	(0)	(0)	(0)	0	0	0	(0)	898	1,017	1,078
Vote3 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	799	1,598	0	3,195	3,993	(0)	(0)	(0)	0	0	0	0	9,586	10,161	10,771
Vote4 - HEALTH	-	-	4	6	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	18	19	20
Vote5 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	12	23	(0)	(0)	0	(0)	(0)	0	105	(0)	0	0	140	148	157
Vote6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	(0)	(0)	62	83	104	(0)	(0)	(0)	0	0	0	0	250	265	281
Vote7 - SPORT AND RECREATION	60	0	0	(0)	0	0	(0)	(0)	0	(0)	(0)	0	60	1,446	1,533
Vote8 - ROAD TRANSPORT	0	0	756	1,008	1,259	(0)	0	0	0	0	0	(0)	3,024	3,206	3,398
Vote9 - OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote10 - HOUSING SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote11 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	(0)	(0)	12	15	19	0	0	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	1	46	49	52
Vote12 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote13 - ELECTRICITY	112	223	0	447	558	0	(0)	0	0	(0)	0	(0)	1,340	1,420	1,506
Vote14 - WATER	0	-	4	5	6	-	(0)	-	0	(0)	(0)	(0)	15	16	17
Example 15 - Vote15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	1,069	2,019	1,000	4,985	6,324	(0)	20	(1)	107	1	1	2	15,528	17,907	18,982
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Vote1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	32	-
Vote2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION	125	100	-	180	75	-	0	140	76	-	-	(0)	696	475	-
Vote3 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	16	14	-
Vote4 - HEALTH	-	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	-	-
Vote5 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	486	-
Vote6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	-	150	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-
Vote7 - SPORT AND RECREATION	-	600	524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	1,324	125	-
Vote8 - ROAD TRANSPORT	-	-	858	-	-	-	-	-	24	-	(0)	-	882	86	-
Vote9 - OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote10 - HOUSING SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote11 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	-	-	2,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,200	65	-
Vote12 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	-	-	2,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,400	-	-
Vote13 - ELECTRICITY	-	-	1,350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,350	-	-
Vote14 - WATER	-	15	1,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,765	-	-
Example 15 - Vote15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	125	865	9,112	296	93	-	0	140	100	-	-	200	10,931	1,283	-
Total Capital Expenditure	1,194	2,884	10,112	5,281	6,417	(0)	20	139	207	1	1	202	26,459	19,190	18,982

NC073 Emthanjeni - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2010/11												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Capital Expenditure - Standard															
<i>Governance and administration</i>	1	175	121	111	437	21	0	170	2	4	3	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?
Executive and council	(0)	25	(1)	50	63	1	1	4	1	2	1	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?
Budget and treasury office	0	69	0	(0)	172	0	(0)	165	2	2	2	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?
Corporate services	0	81	121	62	202	19	(0)	0	(0)	0	(0)	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?
<i>Community and public safety</i>	146	250	35	455	569	71	(0)	12	0	(0)	230	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?
Community and social services	12	23	35	(0)	0	70	(0)	0	(0)	(0)	0	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?
Sport and recreation	114	227	0	455	568	0	(0)	(0)	0	(0)	(0)	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?
Public safety	21	(0)	0	0	0	(0)	(0)	(0)	0	0	228	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?
Health	(1)	-	(1)	-	1	1	1	12	(1)	-	2	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	799	1,598	755	4,203	5,254	0	(0)	(0)	1	1	0	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?
Planning and development	799	1,598	0	3,195	3,994	(0)	(0)	(0)	0	0	0	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?
Road transport	0	0	754	1,008	1,260	0	0	0	0	0	0	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?
<i>Trading services</i>	117	592	7,000	467	2,195	31	36	82	66	51	57	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?
Electricity	112	223	2,835	447	413	0	(0)	0	0	(0)	0	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?
Water	1	361	1,754	5	6	8	9	25	11	13	14	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?
Waste water management	-	-	2,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?
Waste management	4	8	12	15	1,775	23	27	57	55	39	43	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	1,062	2,614	7,911	5,237	8,455	123	36	263	69	56	289	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?

NC073 Emthanjeni - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2010/11												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates	1,344	2,609	2,549	3,209	924	861	832	918	932	917	878	152	16,123	17,091	18,116	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	90	95	101	
Service charges - electricity revenue	3,280	3,180	3,330	3,086	2,630	2,410	2,504	2,293	2,398	2,630	2,630	1,188	31,555	33,448	35,455	
Service charges - water revenue	793	813	783	1,093	1,093	1,413	1,313	1,423	1,283	1,263	1,093	754	13,120	13,907	14,741	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	882	882	882	882	882	882	882	882	882	882	882	882	10,582	11,217	11,890	
Service charges - refuse revenue	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	6,170	6,541	6,933	
Service charges - other	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	122	129	137	
Rental of facilities and equipment	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	433	459	487	
Interest earned - external investments	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	640	678	719	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	666	706	748	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	462	482	494	482	474	1,629	1,599	1,469	492	462	469	473	8,985	9,524	10,096	
Licences and permits	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	1,033	1,095	1,160	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer receipts - operational	13,660	0	0	0	10,399	0	0	0	8,473	0	0	0	32,533	35,974	38,086	
Other revenue	901	901	901	901	901	901	901	901	901	901	901	901	10,814	11,463	12,151	
Cash Receipts by Source	22,084	9,629	9,702	10,415	18,066	8,858	8,793	8,650	16,123	7,817	7,616	5,113	132,867	142,328	150,822	
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfer receipts - capital	949	3,460	(0)	(0)	2,774	(0)	(0)	(0)	4,205	(0)	(0)	(0)	11,387	11,990	13,995	
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	5	6	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	9,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,500	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Receipts by Source	23,034	22,590	9,702	10,416	20,840	8,859	8,794	8,650	20,329	7,817	7,617	5,113	153,759	154,324	164,822	
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs	3,691	3,691	3,691	3,691	3,691	3,691	3,691	3,691	3,691	3,691	3,691	3,691	44,293	46,420	49,205	
Remuneration of councillors	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	3,394	3,597	3,813	
Collection costs	394	394	394	394	394	394	394	394	394	394	394	394	4,727	5,011	5,312	
Interest paid	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	2,040	2,162	2,292	
Bulk purchases - Electricity	2,636	2,606	2,499	2,178	2,178	1,958	1,928	1,838	2,178	2,378	2,178	1,581	26,141	27,709	29,372	
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	680	721	764	
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	320	339	360	
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities	943	943	943	943	943	943	943	943	943	943	943	943	11,317	11,996	12,716	
Grants and subsidies paid - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
General expenses	2,877	2,877	2,877	2,877	2,877	2,877	2,877	2,877	2,877	2,877	2,877	2,877	34,529	36,601	38,797	
Cash Payments by Type	11,078	11,048	10,941	10,620	10,620	10,400	10,370	10,280	10,620	10,820	10,620	10,023	127,441	134,557	142,630	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets	803	3,263	8,875	843	2,359	173	147	2,062	2,616	2,188	(0)	956	24,282	17,842	18,912	
Repayment of borrowing	11	11	721	111	111	111	111	111	353	111	111	82	1,956	1,610	2,045	
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Payments by Type	11,892	14,322	20,537	11,574	13,090	10,684	10,628	12,453	13,588	13,119	10,731	11,061	153,679	154,009	163,588	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	11,141	8,267	(10,835)	(1,158)	7,750	(1,825)	(1,834)	(3,803)	6,740	(5,302)	(3,114)	(5,948)	80	314	1,234	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	1,643	12,784	21,052	10,217	9,059	16,809	14,984	13,149	9,347	16,087	10,785	7,671	1,643	1,723	2,038	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	12,784	21,052	10,217	9,059	16,809	14,984	13,149	9,347	16,087	10,785	7,671	1,723	1,723	2,038	3,272	

NC073 Emthanjani - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand

NC073 Emthanjeni - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class						
Infrastructure	1,694	7,625	3,227	10,234	10,015	10,015
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	2,097	3,126	-	-
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>	-	-	2,097	3,126	-	-
<i>Storm water</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	1,863	1,863
<i>Generation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>	-	-	-	-	1,863	1,863
<i>Street Lighting</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	1,008	1,008
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water purification</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>	-	-	-	-	1,008	1,008
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage purification</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	1,694	7,625	1,130	7,108	7,144	7,144
<i>Waste Management</i>	1,694	7,625	1,130	7,108	7,108	7,108
<i>Transportation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Gas</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	-	0	0	(0)	36	36
Community	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
General vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-

Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (<i>list sub-class</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asse	1,694	7,625	3,227	10,234	10,015	10,015
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-

2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
2,141	8,694	5,253
1,000	3,025	3,304
1,000	3,025	3,304
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	1,497	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	1,497	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
1,141	4,172	1,949
-	2,334	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
1,141	1,838	1,949
1,277	-	-
-	-	-
1,277	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	1,765
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	565
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	1,200
-	-	-

-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
3,418	8,694	7,018

-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-

NC073 Emthanjeni - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class						
Infrastructure	25	29	49	90	30	1,353
Infrastructure - Road transport	0	7	16	60	-	188
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>	0	7	16	40	-	188
<i>Storm water</i>	-	-	-	20	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	5	-	13	-	-	775
<i>Generation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>	5	-	13	-	-	455
<i>Street Lighting</i>	-	-	-	-	-	320
Infrastructure - Water	20	20	20	30	30	360
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water purification</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>	20	20	20	30	30	360
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	2	-	-	-	30
<i>Reticulation</i>	-	2	-	-	-	30
<i>Sewerage purification</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Management</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transportation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Gas</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community	-	-	-	-	-	2,328
Parks & gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	100
Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency	-	-	-	-	-	128
Security and policing	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	2,100
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	283	284	373	458	501	3,561
General vehicles	167	83	73	130	130	645
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	1,000
Plant & equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment	-	-	-	-	-	536
Furniture and other office equipment	45	177	262	288	331	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	71	24	39	40	40	187
Other Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	1,193
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-

Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	26
Computers - software & programming	-	-	-	-	-	26
Other (<i>list sub-class</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	307	313	422	548	531	7,268
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-

2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
1,846	84	120
558	52	55
208	31	33
350	21	22
868	-	33
-	-	-
538	-	33
330	-	-
390	31	33
-	-	-
-	-	-
390	31	33
29	-	-
29	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
2,325	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
105	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
120	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
2,100	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
3,719	635	664
720	147	131
1,031	-	-
-	-	-
544	-	-
-	368	407
-	-	-
-	-	-
205	120	126
1,219	-	-
-	-	-

-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
15	-	-
15	-	-
-	-	-
7,904	719	785

831	-	-
831	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-

NC073 Emthanjeni - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13	Forecast 2013/14	Forecast 2014/15	Forecast 2015/16	Present value
R thousand							
Capital expenditure							
Vote1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	180	191	169	-			
Vote2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION	1,594	1,492	1,078	600			
Vote3 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	9,602	10,175	10,771	-			
Vote4 - HEALTH	36	19	20	-			
Vote5 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	140	634	157	-			
Vote6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	500	265	281	-			
Vote7 - SPORT AND RECREATION	1,385	1,571	1,533	-			
Vote8 - ROAD TRANSPORT	3,906	3,292	3,398	6,600			
Vote9 - OTHER	-	-	-	-			
Vote10 - HOUSING SERVICES	-	-	-	-			
Vote11 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	2,246	114	52	-			
Vote12 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	2,400	-	-	6,000			
Vote13 - ELECTRICITY	2,690	1,420	1,506	-			
Vote14 - WATER	1,780	16	17	15,100			
Example 15 - Vote15	-	-	-	-			
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>							
Total Capital Expenditure	26,459	19,190	18,982	28,300	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote							
Vote1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL							
Vote2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION							
Vote3 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT							
Vote4 - HEALTH							
Vote5 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES							
Vote6 - PUBLIC SAFETY							
Vote7 - SPORT AND RECREATION							
Vote8 - ROAD TRANSPORT							
Vote9 - OTHER							
Vote10 - HOUSING SERVICES							
Vote11 - WASTE MANAGEMENT							
Vote12 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT							
Vote13 - ELECTRICITY							
Vote14 - WATER							
Example 15 - Vote15							
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>							
Total future operational costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source							
Property rates							
Property rates - penalties & collection charges							
Service charges - electricity revenue							
Service charges - water revenue							
Service charges - sanitation revenue							
Service charges - refuse revenue							
Service charges - other							
Rental of facilities and equipment							
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>							
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>							
Total future revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications	26,459	19,190	18,982	28,300	-	-	-

NC073 Emthanjeni - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 3.	Asset Class 4.	Asset Sub-Class 4.	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
							Audited Outcome 2008/9	Current Year 2009/10 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality:													
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>													
				<i>Examples</i>	<i>Examples</i>								
	Construction of Oxidation pond	POI44	POI44	Infrastructure	Waste Water Management	7,195	4,672	4,249	200				Renewal
	Upgrading of De Aar Purification works	SS26	SS26	Infrastructure	Waste Water Managent	6,076	-		500	5,576	4,750		Renewal
	Provision of Potable Water in Britstown	SS19	SS19	Infrastructure	Water Services	9,318	8	800	8,518				Renewal
	Construction of Disposal Site in De Aar	SS3	SS3	Infrastructure	Solid Waste	600	614	600			800		Renewal
	Stormwater Master plan	POI31	POI31	Infrastructure	Storm Water	413		260	153				New
	Upgrade of Stormwater drainage	POI32	POI32	Infrastructure	Storm Water	1,900			700	1,000	1,000		Renewal
	Development of New Streets	POI21	POI21	Infrastructure	Streets	9,300		2,000	1,300	2,000	2,000		Renewal
	Resealing of existing streets	POI1	POI1	Infrastructure	Streets	7,000	2,845		1,000	2,000	2,000		Renewal
	Employee Unilox system &	GG18	GG18	Other Assets	Equipment	150			150				
	Replacement of equipment	GG11	GG11	Other Assets	Equipment	1,608	363	250	308	450	300		Renewal
	Replacement of computer equipment	GG11	GG11	Other Assets	Computer Equipment	1,685			300	450	300		Renewal
	Infrastructure Vehicles	POI17	POI17	Infrastructure	Specialised Vehicles	9,500			9,500				New
	Electrification of houses	POI24	POI24	Infrastructure	Electricity	633	43		633				Renewal
	Installation of Prepaid Electricity Meters	POI48	POI48	Infrastructure	Electricity	800			800				New
	Upgrading of Sports Grounds	POI27	POI27	Community Services	Sport and Recreation	1,915		638	1,277		152		Renewal
	Van der Kloof Water project	SS18	SS18	Infrastructure	Water	1,107		-					Renewal
	Construction of Traffic Offices	POI40	POI40	Community Services	Buildings	250			250				New
	Construction of Employees Canteen	POI11	POI11	Community Services	Buildings	570		350	220	134			New
	Building Renovations at Town Hall	POI11	POI11	Community Services	Buildings	1,500			100	600	800		Renewal
	New Cemetry Britstown	POI35	POI35	Community Services	Land	200			200				New
	Grap Conversion process	GG8	GG8	Other Assets	Other	1,280	1,469	300	350	230	200		Renewal
	De Aar Bulk water supply	SS22	SS22	Infrastructure Assets	Water	35,000				1,000	180		New
	Water Bourne Sewearge: Hanover	SS19	SS19	Infrastructure	Waste Water Managent	16,000				5,000	5,000		New
	Water Bourne Sewearge: Britstown	SS15	SS15	Infrastructure	Waste Water Managent	37,500				750	1,500		New
Total Capital expenditure						151,500	10,014	9,447	26,459	19,190	18,982		
Entities:													
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>													
Entity A													
Water project A													
Entity B													
Electricity project B													
Total Capital expenditure									-	-	-		

NC073 Emthanjeni Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10				2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Funding measures											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	24,539	226,521	228,926	(10,785)	(9,411)	(29,088)	(4,654)	(1,740)	(11,772)	(21,209)
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	(1,744)	(3,514)	(15,777)	(7,765)	(7,945)	(7,945)	643	(9,244)	(16,578)	(16,578)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payment	18(1)b	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusiv	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c,19	0.0%	(1910.1%)	9.2%	100.0%	102.4%	177.2%	90.3%	108.4%	99.6%	99.6%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers	18(1)c	0.0%	0.0%	7.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(3.7%)	175.3%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	97.1%	93.5%	79.3%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr/decr	18(1)a	N.A.	36.5%	(74.1%)	(1.6%)	17.4%	0.0%	129.9%	(7.6%)	(4.7%)	(1.0%)
Long term receivables % change - incr/decr	18(1)a	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	37.5%	#NAME?	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.2%	47.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	33.5%	76.1%	34.2%	71.8%	59.8%	54.4%	23.5%	56.0%	39.2%	0.0%

**SECTION 5.2
ALIGNMENT OF BUDGET
AND IDP**

LINKAGE OF IDP CAPITAL PROJECTS FOR 2010-2013 MTEF BUDGETS

NO	Project	IDP code	Total budget Needed	CURRENT BUDGET YEAR		MTEF BUDGET 2010/2013			
				2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014	
1	Oxidation dam Hanover	PO144	7,194,890	6,994,890	200,000	-	-	-	-
2	Waterbourne sewerage: Hanover	SS15	16,000,000	-	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	6,000,000	-
3	De Aar Bulk Water Supply	SS22	35,000,000	-	-	17,000,000	18,000,000	-	-
4	De Aar Upgrading Purification Works	SS26	6,076,147	-	500,000	5,576,147	-	-	-
5	Potable Water provision: Britstown	SS19	9,317,500	800,000	8,517,500	-	-	-	-
6	Waterbourne sewerage: Britstown	SS16	37,500,000	-	-	7,500,000	15,000,000	15,000,000	-
7	Disposal of refuse disposal site	SS3	600,000	600,000	-	-	-	-	-
8	Stormwater Master Plan	PO131	412,500	260,000	152,500	-	-	-	-
9	Stormwater drainage upgrade	PO132	1,900,000	-	700,000	1,000,000	100,000	100,000	-
10	New Streets in Emthanjeni	PO121	9,300,000	2,000,000	1,300,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
11	Resealing of streets in Emthanjeni	PO11	7,000,000	-	1,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	-
12	Ward development programme	PO143/LED28	11,900,000	2,100,000	2,100,000	2,500,000	2,600,000	2,600,000	-
13	Employee Uniclox System	GG18	150,000	-	150,000	-	-	-	-
14	Grap Reforms: Operation Clean Audit	GG8	1,280,000	300,000	350,000	230,000	200,000	200,000	-
15	Replacement of equipment	GG11	1,608,400	250,000	308,400	450,000	300,000	300,000	-
16	Replacement of computer equipment	GG11	1,685,280	-	635,280	450,000	300,000	300,000	-
17	Vehicles for Infrastructure	PO117	9,500,000	-	9,500,000	-	-	-	-
18	Gamap/Grap Conversion process	GG8	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	-	-
19	Electricification projects:154 houses	PO124	2,000,000	1,906,800	93,200	-	-	-	-
20	Electricification projects: 75 houses	PO124	540,000	-	540,000	-	-	-	-
21	EIA: New Cemetry Britstown	PO135	1,288,200	-	200,000	1,088,200	-	-	-
22	Prepaid Electricity Meters	PO148	800,000	-	800,000	-	-	-	-
23	Vander Kloof Water Project	SS18	1,107,000	1,107,000	-	-	-	-	-
24	Upgrading of Sports Grounds	PO127	1,914,667	638,000	1,276,667	-	-	-	-
25	Construction of Offices at Traffic Centre	PO140	250,000	-	250,000	-	-	-	-
26	Construction of Resting and Lunch Room	PO111	570,000	350,000	220,000	-	-	-	-
27	Capital additions: Town Halls	PO111	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	-	-
	Total funds required or available		165,244,584	17,556,690	28,893,547	44,794,347	45,500,000	28,500,000	28,500,000

FUNDING SOURCE

GOVERNMENT GRANTS	14,977,000	10,110,000
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS	1,905,000	1,276,667
EXTERNAL LOANS	-	9,500,000
INTERNAL TRANSFER OF INCOME	6,300,000	8,006,880

TOTAL

23,182,000 28,893,547

NATIONAL TREASURY MFMA IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - TEMPLATE (For Municipalities With Municipal Entities Only)



Name of municipality: EMTHANJENI MUNICIPALITY
(eg: City of Johannesburg)

Code: NC 073
(eg: GT001)

Plan Ref	Action Required	Act Ref	Responsibility Under the MFMA	Delegation To	Final Target Date	Date Action Completed	Explanatory Notes
9 MUNICIPAL ENTITIES							
The MFMA, along with amendments to the Municipal Systems Act, contain a number of important reforms concerning the establishment and operation of municipal entities. Refer MFMA Chapter 10, and MSA Chapter 8A.							
MANAGEMENT ARRANGEMENTS							
Establishment of an entity							
9.1	When considering the establishment of, or participation in, a municipal entity, determine the function or service to be performed and make the appropriate assessment as required by s84(1)(b)	84(1)	municipality	ref s59 of MSA	01-Jul-04		
9.2	Establish or participate in a municipal entity only in terms of s84(2)(a), following an information statement, invitation for community comment and solicitation of views prior to the council meeting at which a decision is to be made	84(2)	municipality	ref s59 of MSA	01-Jul-04		
Corporate Management							
9.3	Guide the municipality in exercising its rights and powers over the entity to ensure legislative compliance without impeding the entity from performing its operational responsibilities	56	mayor	ref s59(1) of MFMA	01-Jul-04		
9.4	Guide and advise the entity in relation to MFMA compliance	60	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	01-Jul-04		See s93J(1) of MSA - board to appoint CEO.
9.5	Appoint/assign persons to assume the duties of CEO for each entity		board	ref s93J of MSA	01-Jul-04		See s93J(2) of MSA - CEO to report to the board.
9.6	Take steps to ensure that the CEO for each entity is aware of his or her fiduciary responsibilities as accounting officer of the entity concerned	94	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	01-Jul-04		
9.7	Implement the appropriate systems to help ensure that the resources of the entity are used effectively	95(a)	CEO	ref s106(1) of MFMA	01-Jul-04		
9.8	Implement the appropriate systems to help ensure that full and proper records of the financial affairs of the entity are kept	95(b)	CEO	ref s106(1) of MFMA	01-Jul-04		
9.9	Determine the upper limits of the salary, allowances, and other benefits of the CEO and other senior managers, monitor that expenditure and ensure that the entity reports on all matters listed in s89(b)	89	municipality	ref s59 of MSA	01-Jul-04		
9.10	Take all reasonable steps within their respective areas of responsibility to ensure their compliance with s105	105	senior managers of entity	n/a	01-Jul-04		
9.11	Initiate a review delegations in terms of the MFMA, in order to take account of s106 (CEO)	106	CEO	ref s106(1) of MFMA	01-Jul-04		See s86H of MSA - council by-law to detail entity functionality, including delegations.

Plan Ref	Action Required	Act Ref	Responsibility Under the MFMA	Delegation To	Final Target Date	Date Action Completed	Explanatory Notes
9.12	Meet prescribed financial management competency levels	107	CEO, CFO, senior managers & other finance officials of entity	n/a	01-Jul-06		
	Internal control						
9.13	Ensure that the entity has and maintains effective, efficient and transparent systems of financial and risk management and internal control and internal audit operating with any prescribed norms and standards	95(c)	CEO	ref s106(1) of MFMA	01-Jul-04		
9.14	Establish an internal audit unit in accordance with s165	165	entity	ref s106(1) of MFMA	01-Jul-05		* By capacity - relates to 1 July 2005 for high, 1 July 2006 for medium, 1 July 2007 for low capacity municipalities.
9.15	Establish an entity audit committee in accordance with s166	166	entity	ref s106(1) of MFMA	01-Jul-05		* By capacity - relates to 1 July 2005 for high, 1 July 2007 for medium, 1 July 2008 for low capacity municipalities. Members to be appointed by council.
	Resolution of financial problems						
9.16	Put in place an agreed resolution mechanism to ensure disputes concerning entities with organs of state of a financial nature are promptly resolved in accordance with s44. In instances when NT is not party to a dispute, report the matter to NT and where appropriate request mediation by NT	44	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	01-Jul-04		
9.17	Take action if the entity experiences serious or persistent financial problems in circumstances in which the board has failed to take action	109	municipality	ref s59 of MSA	01-Jul-04		
9.18	Ensure that the entity does not enter into any forbidden activity prescribed in s164, and develop a strategy to phase out those activities entered into prior to 1 July 2004	164	entity	ref s106(1) of MFMA	01-Jul-04		
9.19	Take steps to ensure that the board, the chairman and senior management are aware of the implications of Chapter 15, in particular what constitutes "financial misconduct", offences, penalties, and disciplinary and criminal proceedings, to ensure that the appropriate systems are in place to investigate allegations of financial misconduct	C 15	entity	ref s106(1) of MFMA	01-Jul-04		
	FINANCIAL PLANNING AND BUDGETING						
	Budget preparation						
9.20	Submit to the municipality a proposed budget for each financial year not later than 150 days before the start of the entity's financial year or earlier if requested by the municipality	87(1)	board	ref s106(1) of MFMA	01-Feb-05		Actual date that relates to 2005/06 budget.
9.21	Consider the proposed budget of the entity and if necessary make recommendations to the board	87(2)	municipality	ref s59 of MSA	26-Feb-05		Suggested date that relates to 2005/06 budget.
9.22	Consider recommendations on the proposed budget by the municipality and if necessary submit a revised budget not later than 100 days before the start of the financial year	87(2)	board	ref s106(1) of MFMA	23-Mar-05		Actual date that relates to 2005/06 budget.
9.23	Table the proposed budget of the entity in the council when the annual budget of the municipality is tabled	87(3)	mayor	ref s59(1) of MFMA	02-Apr-05		Actual date that relates to 2005/06 budget.
9.24	Approve the budget of the entity not later than 30 days before the start of the financial year, taking into account hearings or recommendations of the council	87(4)	board	ref s106(1) of MFMA	01-Jun-05		Effective date that relates to 2005/06 budget.
9.25	Ensure budget is in accordance with s87(5), and where appropriate s17(1) and 17(2)	87(5)	CEO	ref s106(1) of MFMA	01-Jul-05		Effective date that relates to 2005/06 budget.

Plan Ref	Action Required	Act Ref	Responsibility Under the MFMA	Delegation To	Final Target Date	Date Action Completed	Explanatory Notes
9.26	Revise budget with the approval of the mayor based only on reasons outlined in s87(6)	87(6)	board	ref s106(1) of MFMA	01-Jul-05		Effective date that relates to 2005/06 budget.
9.27	Ensure that projected allocations from the municipality are provided for in the entity's budget	87(7)	CEO	ref s106(1) of MFMA	01-Jul-05		Effective date that relates to 2005/06 budget.
9.28	Table the approved or adjusted budget of the entity at the next council meeting of the municipality	87(9)	mayor	ref s59(1) of MFMA	01-Jul-05		Effective date that relates to 2005/06 budget.
9.29	Make public the approved or adjusted budget of the entity	87(10)	CEO	ref s106(1) of MFMA	01-Jul-05		Effective date that relates to 2005/06 budget.
	Budget implementation						
9.30	Implement the entity's budget in accordance with s100	100	CEO	ref s106(1) of MFMA	01-Jul-04		Effective date that relates to 2004/05 budget.
	INCOME AND EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT						
	Income management						
9.31	Take all reasonable steps to ensure that the entity's revenue systems comply with s97	97(1)	CEO	ref s106(1) of MFMA	01-Jul-04		
9.32	Immediately inform the municipality of any payments due by an organ of state to the entity in respect of service charges if such payments are regularly in arrears for more than 30 days	97(2)	CEO	ref s106(1) of MFMA	01-Jul-04		
9.33	Take all reasonable steps to ensure that revenue received is reconciled at least monthly and all accounts are reconciled monthly	98	CEO	ref s106(1) of MFMA	01-Jul-04		
	Expenditure management						
9.34	Take responsibility for the management of the entity's expenditure	99(1)	CEO	ref s106(1) of MFMA	01-Jul-04		
9.35	Take all reasonable steps to ensure that the entity's expenditure systems comply with s99(2)	99(2)	CEO	ref s106(1) of MFMA	01-Jul-04		
9.36	Ensure that unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure and other losses are prevented	95	CEO	ref s106(1) of MFMA	01-Jul-04		
9.37	Ensure that all expenditure is in accordance with the operational policies of the entity	95	CEO	ref s106(1) of MFMA	01-Jul-04		
9.38	Ensure that disciplinary action, or when appropriate, criminal proceedings are instituted against any official of the entity who has allegedly committed an act of financial misconduct or an offence in terms of Chapter 15	95 172(3)	CEO	ref s106(1) of MFMA	01-Jul-04		
9.39	On discovery of any irregular expenditure or any fruitless and wasteful expenditure, report that expenditure in writing to the mayor, municipal manager and the A-G	102(1)	board	ref s106(1) of MFMA	01-Jul-04		
9.40	On discovery of any irregular expenditure that may constitute a criminal offence and any other losses suffered by the entity resulting from suspected criminal conduct, report that matter promptly to SAPS	102(2)	board	ref s106(1) of MFMA	01-Jul-04		
9.41	Ensure that all expenditure is incurred in terms of an approved budget	87(8)	entity	ref s106(1) of MFMA	01-Jul-05		Effective date that refers to 2005/06 budget.
	CASH MANAGEMENT AND BANKING						

Plan Ref	Action Required	Act Ref	Responsibility Under the MFMA	Delegation To	Final Target Date	Date Action Completed	Explanatory Notes
9.42	Open at least one bank account in the name of the entity	85(1)	entity	ref s106(1) of MFMA	01-Jul-04		
9.43	Deposit all money received into the bank account(s) promptly and in accordance with Chapter 10 and any requirements to be prescribed	85(2)	entity	ref s106(1) of MFMA	01-Jul-04		
9.44	Check to ensure that no bank accounts that have been opened in contravention of s85(3)	85(3)	entity	ref s106(1) of MFMA	01-Jul-04		
9.45	Check to ensure that money is withdrawn from bank account(s) only in terms of requirements to be prescribed	85(4)	entity	ref s106(1) of MFMA	01-Jul-04		
9.46	Administer all bank accounts, maintaining accountability to the board and enforce any requirements prescribed in terms of s85(4)	85(5)	CEO	ref s106(1) of MFMA	01-Jul-04		
9.47	Submit to the municipality written details of all new bank accounts when opened, and all bank accounts each year	86(1)	CEO	ref s106(1) of MFMA	01-Jul-04		
9.48	Submit to the A-G, NT and relevant provincial treasury details of the new bank accounts referred to in s86(1)	86(2)	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	01-Jul-04		
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT REFORM							
9.49	Ensure that no person interferes with the supply chain management system of the entity or amends or tampers with any tenders, quotations, contracts or bids after their submission	118	CEO	ref s106(1) of MFMA	01-Jul-04		
9.50	Implement an appropriate supply chain management policy in accordance with Chapter 11 and the prescribed regulatory framework	111 112 115(1)(a)	CEO	ref s106(1) of MFMA	01-Dec-04		* By capacity - relates to 1 December 2004 for high, 1 July 2006 for medium, 1 July 2007 for low capacity municipalities.
9.51	Ensure that unsolicited bids are dealt with in accordance with s113 and the prescribed regulatory framework	113	entity	ref s106(1) of MFMA	01-Dec-04		
9.52	If a tender other than one recommended is approved, notify in writing the municipality, A-G, the provincial treasury and NT and advise the reason for deviating from the original recommendation	114	CEO	ref s106(1) of MFMA	01-Dec-04		
9.53	Take all reasonable steps to ensure that proper mechanisms and separation of duties are in place in relation to supply chain management systems, to minimise the likelihood of fraud, corruption, favouritism and unfair and irregular practices	115(1)(b)	CEO	ref s106(1) of MFMA	01-Dec-04		
9.54	Ensure that all contracts and contract management procedures are administered in accordance with s116	116	CEO	ref s106(1) of MFMA	01-Dec-04		
9.55	Note: In addition to the above requirements, establish capacity in the administration of contracts and agreements in accordance with s116(2)(c)	116(2)(c)	CEO	ref s106(1) of MFMA	01-Dec-04		* By capacity - relates to 1 December 2004 for high, 1 July 2006 for medium, 1 July 2007 for low capacity municipalities.
9.56	Meet prescribed supply chain management competency levels	119(1)	CEO, SCM officials	n/a	01-Jul-06		
9.57	Provide the appropriate resources and opportunities for training of officials to meet the prescribed supply chain management competency levels	119(2)	entity	ref s106(1) of MFMA	01-Jul-06		
MUNICIPAL INVESTMENTS AND BORROWINGS							
9.58	Ensure that all entity borrowings are made in accordance with Chapter 6	108	entity	ref s106(1) of MFMA	01-Jul-04		
ASSET AND LIABILITY MANAGEMENT							
Asset management							

Plan Ref	Action Required	Act Ref	Responsibility Under the MFMA	Delegation To	Final Target Date	Date Action Completed	Explanatory Notes
9.59	Maintain responsibility for management of the entity's assets and liabilities	96(1)	CEO	ref s106(1) of MFMA	01-Jul-04		
9.60	Take all reasonable steps to ensure that the entity's asset and liability systems comply with s 96(2)	96(2)	CEO	ref s106(1) of MFMA	01-Jul-04		
9.61	Ensure that an appropriate system is established to dispose of capital assets in accordance with s90(2) ie: to ensure that assets required for the minimum level of basic municipal services are not inappropriately disposed	90(2)	council	ref s59 of MSA	01-Jul-04		
9.62	Consider the delegation of power to make determinations to dispose of movable capital assets below a certain value to the CEO	90(4)	council	ref s59 of MSA	01-Jul-04		
	Liability management						
9.63	Take appropriate steps to ensure that the entity does not incur a liability or risk payable in a foreign currency	163	entity	ref s106(1) of MFMA	01-Jul-04		
	IN-YEAR AND ANNUAL REPORTING						
	In-year reporting						
9.64	Report in writing to the board at its next meeting, and to the municipal manager any financial problems of the entity outlined in s101(1)(a)	101(1)	CEO	ref s106(1) of MFMA	01-Jul-04		
9.65	Table the report outlined in s101(1) to council at its next meeting	101(2)	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	01-Jul-04		
9.66	Report promptly to the speaker of the council any interference by a councillor outside that councillor's assigned duties	103	CEO	ref s106(1) of MFMA	01-Jul-04		
9.67	Submit to NT, the relevant provincial treasury, the department for local government in the province or the A-G information as prescribed or required, and if unable to comply with any of the responsibilities contained in the MFMA report that fact with reasons to the council of the municipality	104	CEO	ref s106(1) of MFMA	01-Jul-04		
9.68	Submit to the municipal manager no later than 7 working days after the end of each month a monthly budget statement in the prescribed format and in accordance with s87(1) to (14)	87(1) to 87(14)	CEO	ref s106(1) of MFMA	07-Aug-04		Effective 1 July 2004.
9.69	Submit to NT within 3 months of 1 July 2004, a list of any corporate entities as detailed in s178(2)	178(2)	municipality	ref s59 of MSA	30-Sep-04		
9.70	Submit to the board and municipality by 20 January each year and make public a mid-year budget and performance assessment for the entity taking into account the annual report for the past year, and progress made to resolve any problems identified in that report	88	CEO	ref s106(1) of MFMA	20-Jan-05		Effective 1 July 2004.
9.71	Note: In addition to the detail provided in the mid-year budget and performance assessment referred to above, take into account monthly budget statements and targets set in the service delivery, business plan or other agreements between the entity and municipality	88	CEO	ref s106(1) of MFMA	20-Jan-06		Effective 1 July 2005.
	End-of-year reporting						
9.72	Prepare annual financial statements in accordance with s122(1), containing disclosures as required by s124 and s125	122(1) 124-125	entity	ref s106(1) of MFMA	01-Jul-04		
9.73	Note: In instances in which a municipality has sole control or effective control of an entity which is a private company, and in addition to s122(1), prepare consolidated financial statements and comply with any requirements as may be prescribed	122(2)	municipality	ref s59 of MSA	01-Jul-05		* By capacity - relates to 2004/05 year for high, 2005/06 for medium, 2006/07 for low capacity municipalities.

Plan Ref	Action Required	Act Ref	Responsibility Under the MFMA	Delegation To	Final Target Date	Date Action Completed	Explanatory Notes
9.74	Note: Ensure that annual financial statements disclose information on allocations as required by s123(1)	123(2)	entity	ref s106(1) of MFMA	01-Jul-05		Effective date that relates to 2004/05 financial statements.
9.75	Monitor whether the CEO has prepared an annual report and annual financial statements in compliance with s121(1) and 126(2), and establish reasons for any non-compliance and promptly report any non-compliance together with the reasons for the non-compliance to the council, provincial treasury and A-G	128	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	01-Jul-05		Effective date that relates to 2004/05 annual report and financial statements.
9.76	Submit annual financial statements to the municipality and A-G within 2 months after the end of the financial year	126(2)	CEO	ref s106(1) of MFMA	31-Aug-05		Actual date that relates to 2004/05 financial statements.
9.77	Note: In instances in which a municipality has sole control or effective control of an entity which is a private company, and in addition to s126(1), submit consolidated financial statements to the A-G within 3 months after the end of the financial year	126(1)(b)	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	30-Sep-05		Actual date that relates to 2004/05 financial statements.
9.78	Take the appropriate action in terms of s133 in instances where financial statements are not submitted to the A-G	133(1)	council	ref s59 of MSA	30-Sep-05		Actual date that relates to 2004/05 financial statements.
9.79	Submit annual report to the municipal manager of the municipality within 6 months after the end of the financial year, or earlier if otherwise agreed	127(1)	CEO	ref s106(1) of MFMA	31-Dec-05		Actual date that relates to 2004/05 annual report.
9.80	Prepare the annual report in accordance with Chapter 12 and containing information required by s121	121	entity	ref s106(1) of MFMA	30-Mar-06		Actual date that relates to 2004/05 annual report.
9.81	Deal with the annual report within 9 months after the end of the financial year	121	council	ref s59 of MSA	30-Mar-06		Actual date that relates to 2004/05 annual report.
9.82	Submit the annual report and oversight report for the entity to the provincial legislature within 7 days after being adopted by council	132	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	07-Apr-06		Actual date that relates to 2004/05 annual report.

FOR COUNCIL USE ONLY

Prepared by: _____ Reviewed by: _____
Date: _____ Date: _____

Disclaimer: Please note that this worksheet has been compiled to assist municipalities in developing their own project management plan - municipalities must review the activities and timeframes listed carefully to ensure that they suit their own individual needs. Municipalities are required to review the accuracy of the template, and therefore National Treasury cannot accept any responsibility for errors or omissions contained within this worksheet. As a template, there may be instances when the information contained here is not relevant to a municipality. This document will evolve over time, and users are requested to advise the National Treasury of any errors or omissions so that the template may be constantly improved and enhanced.